



# Annual Financial Report 2014/15



# ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

| Contents                                       | Page |
|--|------|
| NOTES INDEX                                    | iii  |
|  |      |
| EXPLANATORY FOREWORD                           | iv   |
|  |      |
| INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT                   |      |
|  |      |
| STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS                          |      |
|  |      |
| STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES                  | 4    |
|  |      |
| CORE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS                      | 6    |
| Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | 7    |
| Movement in Reserves Statement                 | 8    |
| Balance Sheet                                  |      |
| Cashflow Statement                             |      |
|  |      |
| NOTES TO THE CORE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS         | 11   |
|  |      |
| SUPPLEMENTARY STATEMENTS                       | 96   |
| HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT                        | 97   |
| COLLECTION FUND                                |      |
|  |      |
| ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT                    |      |
|  |      |
| GLOSSARY                                       |      |

# NOTES INDEX

| NOTES    | TO THE CORE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  | .11  |
|----------|---|------|
| 1.       | ACCOUNTING POLICIES   | . 12 |
| 2.<br>A[ | ACCOUNTING STANDARDS THAT HAVE BEEN ISSUED BUT NOT YET                            | .31  |
| 3.       | CRITICAL JUDGEMENTS IN APPLYING ACCOUNTING POLICIES                               | .31  |
| 4.<br>Ol | ASSUMPTIONS MADE ABOUT THE FUTURE AND OTHER MAJOR SOURC<br>ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY |      |
| 5.       | MATERIAL ITEMS OF INCOME AND EXPENSE  | . 33 |
| 6.       | EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD   | .33  |
| 7.<br>Ul | ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN ACCOUNTING BASIS AND FUNDING BASIS                            | .34  |
| 8.       | TRANSFERS TO/FROM EARMARKED RESERVES  | .38  |
| 9.       | OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE   | .38  |
| 10       | . FINANCING AND INVESTMENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURE                                 | . 39 |
| 11       | . TAXATION AND NON SPECIFIC GRANT INCOME  | . 39 |
| 12       | PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT   | .40  |
| 13       | . HERITAGE ASSETS   | .43  |
| 14       | . INVESTMENT PROPERTY   | .44  |
| 15       | INTANGIBLE ASSETS   | .45  |
| 16       | 5. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS  | .47  |
| 17       | . INVENTORIES   | .49  |
| 18       | CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS  | .50  |
| 19       | DEBTORS   | .50  |
| 20       | D. LONG TERM DEBTORS  | .50  |
| 21       | . CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS   | .51  |
| 22       | ASSETS HELD FOR SALE  | .51  |

| 23.         | CREDITORS  | 52 |
|-------------|--|----|
| 24.         | PROVISIONS   | 52 |
| 25.         | USABLE RESERVES  | 53 |
| 26.         | UNUSABLE RESRVES                                       | 53 |
| 27.         | CASHFLOW STATEMENT – OPERATING ACTIVITIES              | 58 |
| 28.         | CASHFLOW STATEMENT – INVESTING ACTIVITIES              | 59 |
| 29.         | CASHFLOW STATEMENT - FINANCING ACTIVITIES              | 59 |
| 30.         | AMOUNTS REPORTED FOR RESOURCE ALLOCATION DECISIONS     | 60 |
| 31.         | ACQUIRED AND DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS                   | 64 |
| 32.         | TRADING OPERATIONS                                     | 64 |
| 33.         | AGENCY SERVICES  | 64 |
| 34.         | ROAD CHARGING SCHEMES                                  |    |
| 35.         | POOLED BUDGETS   |    |
| 36.         | MEMBERS ALLOWANCES                                     |    |
| 37.         | OFFICERS REMUNERATION                                  | 65 |
| 38.         | EXTERNAL AUDIT COSTS                                   | 69 |
| 39.         | DEDICATED SCHOOLS GRANT                                | 69 |
| 40.         | GRANT INCOME   | 70 |
| 41.         | RELATED PARTIES  | 72 |
| 42.         | CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FINANCING                      | 75 |
| 43.         | LEASES   | 76 |
| 44.         | PFI AND SIMILAR CONTRACTS                              | 79 |
| 45.         | IMPAIRMENT LOSSES                                      | 81 |
| 46.         | CAPITALISATION OF BORROWING COSTS                      | 81 |
| 47.         | TERMINATION BENEFITS                                   | 81 |
| 48.<br>SCHE | PENSIONS SCHEMES ACCOUNTED FOR AS DEFINED CONTRIBUTION |    |
| 49.         | DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION SCHEMES                        | 82 |

| 50. | CONTINGENT LIABILITIES                                       | 89 |
|-----|--|----|
| 51. | CONTINGENT ASSETS  |    |
|     | NATURE AND EXTENT OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL<br>RUMENTS | 89 |
| 53  | TRUST FUNDS  | 95 |



# **EXPLANATORY FOREWORD**

#### EXPLANATORY FOREWORD

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of the foreword is to provide an easily understandable guide to the most significant matters reported in City of York Council's accounts. The pages which follow are the Council's final accounts for the year ending 31 March 2015 with notes to give further details of the key figures. A summary of the purpose of each statement and an overview of the Council's financial position is shown in this section.

#### **Statement of Responsibilities**

This statement explains the differing responsibilities of the Council and the Director of Customer and Business Support Services in relation to the proper administration of the Council's financial affairs.

#### Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

This statement shows the accounting cost in the year of providing services in accordance with international financial reporting standards (IFRS), rather than the amount to be funded from taxation. Councils raise taxation to cover expenditure in accordance with regulations and this may be different from the accounting cost. The taxation position is shown in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

#### **Movement in Reserves Statement**

This statement shows the movement in the year on the different reserves held by the Council, analysed into 'usable reserves' (i.e. those that can be applied to fund expenditure or reduce local taxation) and other reserves. The surplus or (deficit) on the provision of services line shows the true economic cost of providing the Council's services, more details of which are shown in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. These are different from the statutory amounts required to be charged to the General Fund Balance and the Housing Revenue Account for council tax setting and dwellings rent setting purposes. The 'Net increase/decrease before transfers to earmarked reserves' line shows the statutory General Fund Balance and Housing Revenue Account Balance before any discretionary transfers to or from earmarked reserves undertaken by the Council.

#### **Balance Sheet**

The Balance Sheet shows the value as at the Balance Sheet date of the assets and liabilities recognised by the Council. The net assets of the Council (assets less liabilities) are matched by the reserves held by the Council. Reserves are reported in two categories. The first category of reserves are usable reserves, i.e. those reserves that the Council may use to provide services, subject to the need to maintain a prudent level of reserves and any statutory limitations on their use (for example the Capital Receipts Reserve may only be used to fund capital expenditure or repay debt). The second category of reserves is those that the Council is not able to use to provide services. This category of reserves that hold unrealised gains and losses and reserves that hold timing differences shown in the Movement in Reserves Statement line 'Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations'

#### **Cash Flow Statement**

This statement shows the changes in cash and cash equivalents of the Council during the reporting period. The statement shows how the Council generates and uses cash and cash equivalents by classifying cash flows as operating, investing and financing activities. The amount of net cash flows arising from operating activities is a key indicator of the extent to which the operations of the Council are funded by way of taxation and grant income or from the recipients of services provided by the Council. Investing activities represent the extent to which cash outflows have been made for resources which are intended to contribute to the Council's future service delivery. Cash flows arising from financing activities are useful in predicting claims on future cash flows by providers of capital (i.e. borrowing) to the Council.

#### **Accounting Policies**

This details the legislation and principles that are used in compiling the figures in the accounts. The accounts can be understood better if the policies followed in dealing with material items are explained.

#### Housing Revenue Account Income and Expenditure Statement

The HRA Income and Expenditure Statement shows the economic cost in the year of providing housing services in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, rather than the amount to be funded from rents and government grants. Councils charge rents to cover expenditure in accordance with regulations; this may be different from the accounting cost. The increase or decrease in the year, on the basis of which rents are raised, is shown in the Movement on the HRA Statement.

#### **Movement in Housing Revenue Account Reserve**

This statement shows how the deficit on the Housing Revenue Account Income and Expenditure Account for the year reconciles to the surplus for the year on the Statutory Housing Revenue Accounts.

#### **Collection Fund**

This fund is an agent's statement that reflects the statutory obligation for billing authorities (i.e. City of York Council) to maintain a separate Collection Fund. The statement shows the transactions of the Council in relation to the collection from taxpayers and distribution to the Council, North Yorkshire Police Council, North Yorkshire Fire and Rescue Council, parish councils and central government of council tax and national non-domestic rates.

#### Glossary

This is included to explain the technical terms used in the Accounts.

# 2. STRUCTURE OF THE COUNCIL'S ACCOUNTS

The Council has to manage spending on services within a statutory framework, making sure that spending keeps within cash-limited budgets. This requires keeping:

- A General Fund to account for day-to-day spending on most Council services.
- A separate Housing Revenue Account.
- A separate Collection Fund Account.
- A capital programme to account for investment in assets needed for the delivery of Council services.

The way each of these is funded is also different:

- General Fund services are paid for from government grant, council tax and service charges.
- Housing income comes from housing rents.
- The Collection Fund is financed by income from taxpayers.
- The capital programme is funded in various ways including long-term borrowing, external finance, capital receipts from the sale of Council assets and from revenue.

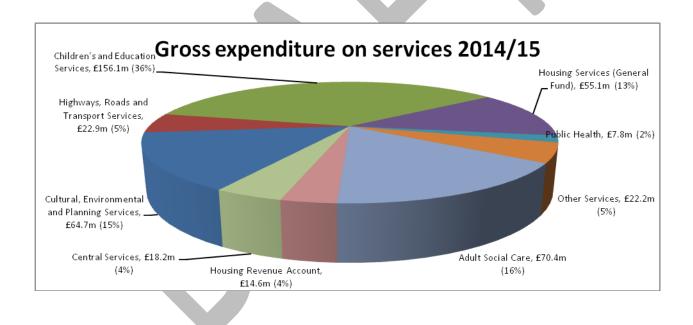
#### 3. REVIEW OF THE COUNCIL'S FINANCIAL POSITION

Despite continuing pressures on public sector expenditure the Council has been able to maintain good financial health, under spending by £688k in 2014/15.

The Council's General Fund budget for its own net expenditure was set at £124.1m. To this sum the parish precepts added a further £0.6m. Included within the net underspend are several service areas where there have been significant budgetary pressures, for example additional costs have arisen due to demographic pressures in relation to adult social care.

These pressures have been mitigated by reduced expenditure or additional income in other areas, and this has been achieved through effective monitoring of the budget throughout the year to ensure that spending has remained within budget across the Council. Full details on the individual service areas position for 2014/15 were reported to Executive in July 2015.

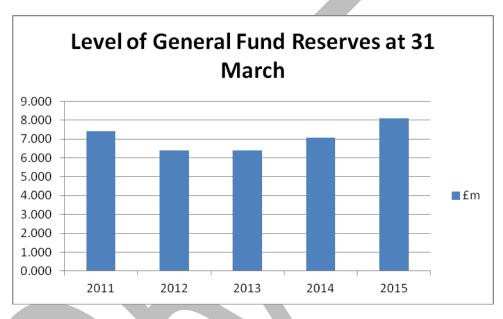
The Council's gross expenditure on services, as shown on the Income and Expenditure Account, was £432m and the following diagram shows this on a service by service basis:



## Reserves

At the end of the financial year 2014/15 the useable reserves stood at £96m, compared to £91.1m at the end of 2013/14. This increase is primarily due to an increase in right to buy receipts received in 2014/15 and a surplus on the HRA of £1.908m (further details of which can be found on note 4 below). Useable reserves also include the Council's General Fund balance of £13.1m, of which individual school balances account for £5m. In compliance with the Education Reform Act 1988, individual school balances will be carried forward into 2015/16.

The General Fund reserve is carefully monitored to ensure that it is maintained at a minimum prudent level to cover any unforeseen circumstances given the size of the Council's budget. The graph below shows the level of the general fund reserve (excluding the schools' accumulated reserves which are not available for any other use) over the last five years.



As part of setting the annual budget, the Director of Customer and Business Support Services undertakes a risk assessment to calculate a minimum level for the General Fund reserve, and this was incorporated into the Council budget reports. For 2014/15, this was a recommended level of £6.4m.

In order to provide a sound financial platform for the authority, and ensure it continues to maintain its overall financial health and is able to deal with any unforeseen events effectively, the 2014/15 budget ensured headroom of just under £1m within the reserve. It is considered that this approach should continue, and whilst the approved budget for 2015/16 already incorporates a reduction in the level of reserves from the current level, it will still ensure that the level is sufficient to assist the Council to meet the significant financial challenges it faces in coming year

#### 4. HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT (HRA)

The Local Government and Housing Act 1989 introduced many changes to the funding of the HRA and set the framework for ring-fencing the HRA, preventing the subsidisation of rents from the general income of the Council.

From 1 April 2001 the Council has been required to have both a business plan in place under the HRA Resource Accounting regulations and to report the HRA transactions in a specified format. The main objectives of this format are to encourage a more efficient use of housing assets, increase the transparency of the HRA and assist the Council to plan its housing strategy. This system ensures consistency with central government resource accounting structures and also promotes comparability between Councils.

In April 2012 the Localism Act introduced a significant change to the way that council housing is financed by dismantling the previous system of HRA subsidy and replacing it with a new system of self financing. This resulted in a number of changes which have a significant impact on the Council's HRA business plan and its stock retention strategy and involved the Council borrowing £122m to pay central government. This was a one off payment and in return the Council gets greater independence and responsibility for the management of its housing stock as it now has the ability to actively manage the debt and its financial impact on the HRA.

When the 2014/15 revenue estimates were approved, rents were increased by an average of  $\pounds$ 1.73 per week or 2.2%, in accordance with rent restructuring policy.

The HRA had an in year surplus of £1.908m. The account brought forward a surplus from 2013/14 which means that the final position is a surplus of £14.021m at the year-end (£12.113m at  $1^{st}$  April 2014), which is an increase of £1.341m from that originally budgeted for. In 2014/15 the most significant variances have resulted from:

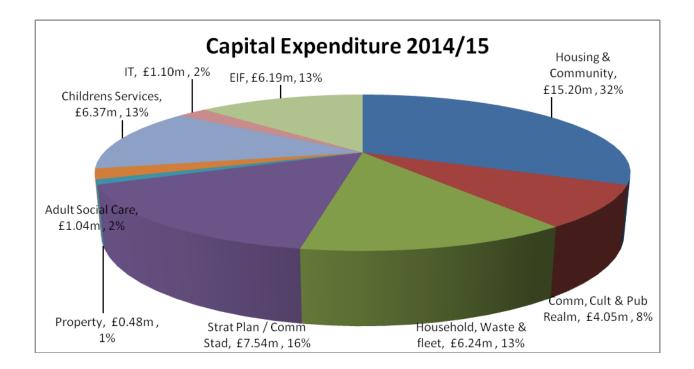
|        |   | £000's  |
|--------|---|---------|
|        |   |         |
| (i)    | Increase in repair and maintenance costs                        | 543     |
| (ii)   | Reduced cost of providing temporary and sheltered accommodation | (89)    |
| (iii)  | Decreased costs from departmental and support services          | (285)   |
| (iv)   | Reduced provision for bad debt                                  | (273)   |
| (v)    | Reduced revenue contribution to fund capital expenditure        | (954)   |
| (vi)   | Increased interest on cash balance                              | (55)    |
| (vii)  | Reduction in voids  | (69)    |
| (viii) | Increase in Fees and Charges                                    | (27)    |
| (ix)   | Decreased loan interest   | (53)    |
| (x)    | Decreased capital charges                                       | (81)    |
| (xi)   | Other minor variances   | 2       |
|        |   |         |
|        |   | (1,341) |

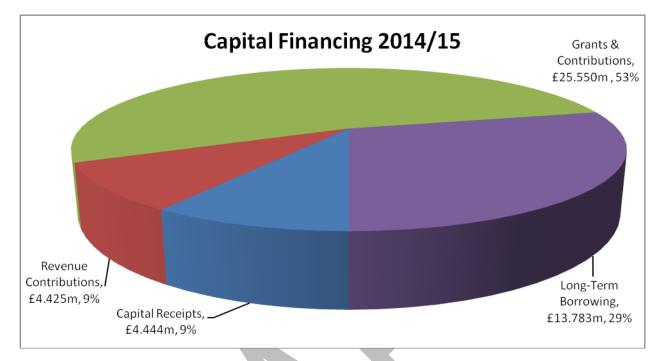
#### 5. COLLECTION FUND

As outlined in the introduction, the Collection Fund is an agents statement. The account shows a surplus on Council Tax and a deficit on Business Rates at 31 March 2015. This deficit is due to the requirement to make a provision for backdated business rate appeals and will broadly be resolved over the coming years. 97.6% of the total sum collectable for 2014/15 Council Tax bills was received in the year. It should be noted that the majority of amounts not collected in year are collected in the following financial year. Similarly, the recovery on Business Rates was 98.2% of the 2014/15 bills.

# 6. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The original gross expenditure budget was £64.114m (2013/14 £66.844m), however, due to reprogramming some of the work, the final budget was £47.085m (2013/14 £43.560m). Total expenditure on capital schemes in 2014/15 was £48.202m gross (2013/14 £44.618m). An analysis of where the money was spent in 2014/15 is shown diagrammatically below:





An analysis of the sources of funding is shown diagrammatically below:

The Council maintains a wide-ranging capital programme containing (including in year spend) initiatives such as:

- The delivery of the Local Transport Plan £2.435m (Strategic Planning)
- The modernisation and repairs to Council properties £8.465m (Housing and Community)
- Improvements to and expansion of schools and devolved capital works on a variety of schools £5.658m (Children's Services)
- The resurfacing, refurbishment and improvement of the Council's roads £5.615m (Household, Waste and Fleet)
- Work on Access York new Park and Ride sites and highways remodelling of £5.916m (Strategic Planning)

# 7. BORROWING FACILITIES AND CAPITAL BORROWING

The ability to borrow is governed by the Local Government (Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities) Act 2003. Under the Prudential Code local authorities are able to borrow for capital purposes provided that it is prudent, affordable and sustainable within the Prudential Indicators approved by the Council at its meeting during the annual budget process.

The three key indicators in respect of capital borrowing are the authorised limit, the operational boundary and the Capital Financing Requirement. The authorised limit is the level of external debt which cannot be breached under any circumstances. The operational boundary is a measure of the most money the Council would normally borrow at any time during the year. It may be exceeded temporarily, but a regular pattern of borrowing above this level should be avoided. The capital financing requirement is the Councils underlying need to borrow for capital purposes.

In February 2014, Budget Council approved (as part of the Treasury Management Strategy Statement) for all Prudential Indicators including the authorised limit, the operational boundary and the capital financing requirement. The limits are set out below:

|                               | Opening | Closing |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                               | Level   | Level   |
|                               | £000's  | £000's  |
| Authorised Limit              | 373,542 | 373,542 |
| Operational Boundary          | 343,542 | 343,542 |
| Long Term Debt                | 258,615 | 269,115 |
| Capital Financing Requirement | 311,758 | 317,392 |

(Note the capital financing requirement stated above excludes PFI and other borrowing facilities shown in note 42)

Although the Council may borrow from a variety of financial institutions, the majority of its long-term debt is borrowed from the Public Works Loan Board (PWLB). During 2014/15 the Council's long-term borrowing movements was as follows:

|   | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
|---|---------|---------|
|   | £000's  | £000's  |
| Opening Borrowing at 1 April                        | 259,514 | 261,425 |
| Reversal of Interest Owed & Adj Carry Value 2010/11 | (898)   | (2,809) |
| Borrowing to fund capital schemes                   | 15,000  | 0       |
| Interest Owed on Long Term Debt at 31st March       | 1,961   | 1,849   |
| Adjusted Carry Value of Loans due Debt Restructure  | (911)   | (951)   |
| Loans maturing in the year                          | (4,500) | -       |
| Closing Borrowing at 31 March                       | 270,165 | 259,514 |
| Authorised Limit for year                           | 373,542 | 351,274 |
| Operational Boundary for year                       | 343,542 | 321,274 |

The 14/15 closing borrowing figure of £270.165m (£259.514m 13/14) is different to note 16 borrowings figure of £270.269m (£259.617m 13/14) by £103k, as the former does not include the Coppergate Bond of £2k and the loan to Veritau of £101k.

One PWLB loan of £4.5m was repaid in year and the Council draw down £15m of new debt in 14/15. In total at 31 March 2015 the Council's adjusted debt was £270.165 m (2013/14 £259.514m). Consequently, the Council did not exceed either the authorised limit of £373.542m or the operational boundary of £343.542m. The average rate of interest on all long-term loans at 1 April 2014 was 3.74% and at 31 March 2015 was 3.76%.

#### 8. SIGNIFICANT POINTS TO NOTE IN RESPECT OF THE BALANCE SHEET

In 2014/15 there was a significant increase in the Council's share of the North Yorkshire Pension Fund deficit. This was due to the effect of changes in actuarial assumptions.

There has been a significant increase in the cash and cash equivalents value during 2014/15 by £27.831m (13/14 £27.526m). The increase reflects the early receipt of a variety of grants and contributions ahead of their profiled spend dates thus creating a temporary cash surplus.

Depreciation in 2014/15 was £22.196m (13/14 £22.491m), overall revaluation loss of £10.621m (13/14 revaluation loss £20.661m) and capital expenditure contributing to the asset value by  $\pounds$ 48.203m (13/14 £44.618m).

Included within the net revaluation loss of £10.621m, is a revaluation gain in relation to Council Dwellings of £13.919m and a revaluation loss in relation to other land & buildings of £24.046m. The primary driver of the loss is the revaluation on completion of the two new park & ride sites - Poppleton Bar & Askham Bar.

#### 9. FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS

The Council's Medium Term Financial Strategy is set within a robust and well established planning framework and is based on an analysis of the key influences on the financial position and an assessment of the main financial risks facing the Council. This framework has enabled the Council to deliver significant performance improvements in many areas, whilst maintaining effective control and use of its limited financial resources. The Council is however facing significant risks and pressures over the medium term and these are identified in the following key financial challenges:

#### Continuing Reductions in Funding from Central Government

It is almost certain that there will be further reductions in government funding, and the major challenge facing the council in coming years will be to secure further savings and for cost pressures to be managed effectively. In doing so, the council will also need to provide capacity for additional investment in unavoidable costs and priorities. The continued development of the Financial Strategy will ensure that the Council prepares effectively for these challenges.

#### Economic Downturn

#### This includes:

- Pressures resulting from the impact on the performance of the Council's investments, an area which has traditionally provided strong support to the revenue budget
- higher demands for services as the economic situation directly impacts on Citizens and business

#### Waste Management

This will continue to be an area of significant cost pressure over the coming years as the Council manages the increases in Landfill Tax and the introduction of limits on Landfill Allowances.

#### Service Pressures

Increasing demands for services to the elderly, together with care services for both adults and children, continue to create financial pressures that the Council need to effectively manage as part of the financial planning process.

#### **Pension Fund Deficit**

Whilst the most recent triennial valuation maintained the same level of employers' contributions, the impact of the global financial problems on the investment returns of the Pension Fund continues. Any future increases in contribution rates will impact adversely on the Council's revenue budget.

#### **Capital Programme**

As a result of declining levels of capital receipts resulting from the economic downturn, the Council will be looking to increase revenue contributions and thereby provide necessary capacity into the Capital Programme.

#### **Rewiring Public Services Programme**

The Council's Medium Term Financial Plan sets out the scale of savings that will be required in future years, and these are projected at around some £10m per annum over the next few years. This means that the Council will need to consider difficult choices in terms of the services to provide and at what levels.

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

# STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS

# STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITIES

CITY OF YORK COUNCIL

## 1. THE COUNCIL'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Council is required to:

- Make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its
  officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. In this Council that officer is the
  Director of Customer and Business Support Services (section 151 officer).
- Manage its affairs to secure economic, efficient and effective use of resources and safeguard its assets.
- Approve the Statement of Accounts.

#### 2. THE DIRECTOR OF CUSTOMER AND BUSINESS SUPPORT SERVICES RESPONSIBILITIES

The Director of Customer and Business Support Services is responsible for the preparation of the Council's Statement of Accounts in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Council Accounting in the United Kingdom (the Code).

In preparing this Statement of Accounts, the Director of Customer and Business Support Services has:

- Selected suitable accounting policies and then applied them consistently
- Made judgements and estimates that were reasonable and prudent
- Complied with the code.

The Director of Customer and Business Support Services has also:

- Kept proper accounting records that were up to date
  - Taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities

#### 3. CERTIFICATION OF THE ACCOUNTS

I certify that the Statement of Accounts presents fairly the position of the City of York Council at 31 March 2015 and its income and expenditure for the year ended 31 March 2015.

Signed

Dated

30<sup>th</sup> June 2015

I.M. Floyd B. Sc. (Hons), CPFA

Director of Customer and Business Support Services

#### 4. APPROVAL OF THE ACCOUNTS

I certify that the Statement of Accounts has been approved by a resolution of the Audit & Governance Committee of City of York Council in accordance with the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2003 (as amended)

The Statement of Accounts was approved by Audit and Governance Committee on xx September 2015.

On behalf of the Audit and Governance Committee

Signed .....

Dated

Cllr N Barnes

Chair, Audit and Governance Committee

# CORE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

# COMPREHENSIVE INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT

# **Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement**

|  |      |         | 2014/15   |           |         | 2013/14   |           |
|--|------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|
|  |      | Gross   |           | Net       | Gross   |           | Net       |
|  |      | Exp.    | Income    | Exp.      | Exp.    | Income    | Exp.      |
|  | Note | £000's  | £000's    | £000's    | £000's  | £000's    | £000's    |
| Service Costs  |      |         |           |           |         |           |           |
| Central Services to the Public   |      | 18,150  | (6,660)   | 11,490    | 20,623  | (7,428)   | 13,195    |
| Cultural Services  |      | 15,386  | (1,547)   | 13,839    | 13,363  | (1,903)   | 11,460    |
| Environmental Services   |      | 42,023  | (6,234)   | 35,789    | 22,637  | (6,175)   | 16,462    |
| Planning Services  |      | 7,321   | (3,867)   | 3,454     | 6,844   | (3,260)   | 3,584     |
| Children's and Education<br>Services   |      | 156,322 | (128,312) | 28,010    | 161,868 | (128,402) | 33,466    |
| Highways, Roads and Transport  |      | 22.022  | (40 500)  | 10 365    | 22.025  | (42,000)  | 0.000     |
| Services   |      | 22,933  | (12,568)  | 10,365    | 22,835  | (13,009)  | 9,826     |
| Local Authority Housing – (HRA)<br>Housing Services (General                   |      | 14,558  | (40,016)  | (25,458)  | 38,744  | (39,116)  | (372)     |
| Fund)  |      | 55,052  | (47,242)  | 7,810     | 56,116  | (48,022)  | 8,094     |
| Adult Social Care  |      | 70,427  | (20,764)  | 49,663    | 73,460  | (22,466)  | 50,994    |
| Public Health  |      | 7,803   | (7,739)   | 64        | 8,148   | (7,018)   | 1,130     |
| Corporate and Democratic Core  |      | 3,055   | (76)      | 2,979     | 2,827   | (74)      | 2,753     |
| Non-Distributed Costs - Other  |      | 1,152   | (37)      | 1,115     | 1,285   | (2)       | 1,283     |
| Cost of Services   | (30) | 414,182 | (275,062) | 139,120   | 428,750 | (276,875) | 151,875   |
| Other Operating Expenditure  | (9)  |         |           | (2,401)   |         |           | 5         |
| Financing and Investment<br>Income and Expenditure                             | (10) |         |           | 9,738     |         |           | 16,238    |
| Taxation and Non-Specific Grant<br>Income                                      | (11) |         |           | (156,290) |         |           | (179,798) |
| (Surplus)/Deficit on Provision of Services                                     | (30) |         |           | (9,833)   |         |           | (11,681)  |
| Revaluation (gains) on non current assets                                      | (26) |         |           | (9,093)   |         |           | (6,252)   |
| Impairment losses on non current assets  | (26) |         |           | 3,754     |         |           | 2,117     |
| Surplus/loss arising on the revaluation of available-for-sale financial assets |      |         |           | -         |         |           | -         |
| Re-measurement of net defined<br>benefit/ liability                            | (49) |         |           | 48,415    |         |           | (120,652) |
| Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure                                     |      |         |           | 43,076    |         |           | (124,787) |
| Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure                                     |      |         |           | 33,243    |         |           | (136,468) |

#### **MOVEMENT IN RESERVES STATEMENT**

# **Movement in Reserves Statement**

|  | Negel   | ves stat             | ement                              |                            |                           |                       |                             |                             |                          |                                      |                             |
|--|---------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|  |         | General Fund Balance | Earmarked General<br>Fund Reserves | Housing Revenue<br>Account | Earmarked HRA<br>Reserves | Major Repairs Reserve | Capital Receipts<br>Reserve | Capital Grants<br>Unapplied | Total Usable Reserves    | Unusable Reserves                    | Total Authority<br>Reserves |
|  | Note    | £000's               | £000's                             | £000's                     | £000's                    | £000's                | £000's                      | £000's                      | £000's                   | £000's                               | £000's                      |
| Balance at 31 March 2013   |         | (11,920)             | (18,469)                           | (12,730)                   | (5,370)                   | (2,661)               | (1,536)                     | (7,352)                     | (60,038)                 | (230,555)                            | (290,593)                   |
| Movement in Reserves during<br>2013/14<br>Surplus /(Deficit) on Provision of<br>Services                   |         | (15,801)             | -                                  | 4,120                      | -                         | -                     | -                           | -                           | (11,681)                 | -                                    | (11,681)                    |
| Other Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure movement   |         | -                    | -                                  | -                          | -                         | _                     | -                           | -                           | -                        | (124,787)                            | (124,787)                   |
| Total Comprehensive Expenditure and Income   |         | (15,801)             | -                                  | 4,120                      | -                         | -                     | -                           | -                           | (11,681)                 | (124,787)                            | (136,468)                   |
| Adjustments between accounting<br>basis & funding basis under<br>regulations<br>Other Adjustments          | (7)     | (3,863)              | -                                  | (8,238)                    |                           | (611)                 | (2,413)                     | (4,275)                     | (19,400)                 | 19,400<br>(408)                      | -<br>(408)                  |
| Net Increase/Decrease before<br>Transfers to Earmarked Reserves  |         | (19,664)             | -                                  | (4,118)                    |                           | (611)                 | (2,413)                     | (4,275)                     | (31,081)                 | (105,795)                            | (136,876)                   |
| Transfers to/from Earmarked<br>Reserves  | (8)     | 20,119               | (20,119)                           | 4,735                      | (4,735)                   |                       | -                           | -                           |                          | -                                    | -                           |
| Increase/Decrease in Year  |         | 455                  | (20,119)                           | 617                        | (4,735)                   | (611)                 | (2,413)                     | (4,275)                     | (31,081)                 | (105,795)                            | (136,876)                   |
| Balance at 31 March 2014 carried forward   |         | (11,465)             | (38,588)                           | (12,113)                   | (10,105)                  | (3,272)               | (3,949)                     | (11,627)                    | (91,119)                 | (336,350)                            | (427,469)                   |
| Balance at 1 April 2014  |         | (11,465)             | (38,588)                           | (12,113)                   | (10,105)                  | (3,272)               | (3,949)                     | (11,627)                    | (91,119)                 | (336,350)                            | (427,469)                   |
| Movement in Reserves during<br>2014/15<br>Surplus /(Deficit) on Provision of<br>Services                   |         | 11,693               |                                    | (21,526)                   | _                         | _                     | <u>.</u>                    | -                           | (9,833)                  | -                                    | (9,833)                     |
| Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure movement  |         | -                    |                                    | -                          |                           | -                     | -                           | -                           | -                        | 43,076                               | 43,076                      |
| Total Comprehensive Expenditure and Income   |         | 11,693               |                                    | (21,526)                   | -                         | -                     | -                           | -                           | (9,832)                  | 43,076                               | 33,243                      |
| Adjustments between accounting<br>basis & funding basis under<br>regulations<br>Other Adjustments          | (7)     | (12,350)             | -                                  | 18,341                     | -                         | (71)                  | (1,715)                     | 766                         | 4,971                    | (4,971)                              | -                           |
| Net Increase/Decrease before<br>Transfers to Earmarked Reserves  |         | (657)                |                                    | (3,185)                    |                           | (71)                  | (1,715)                     | 766                         | (4,862)                  | 38,105                               | 33,244                      |
| Transfers to/from Earmarked<br>Reserves  | (8)     | (973)                | 973                                | 1,277                      | (1,277)                   | -                     | -                           | -                           | -                        | -                                    | -                           |
| Increase/Decrease in Year  |         | (1,630)              | 973                                | (1,908)                    | (1,277)                   | (71)                  | (1,715)                     | 766                         | (4,862)                  | 38,105                               | 33,244                      |
| Balance at 31 March 2015 carried forward   |         | (13,095)             | (37,615)                           | (14,021)                   | (11,382)                  | (3,343)               | (5,664)                     | (10,861)                    | (95,981)                 | (298,245)                            | (394,225)                   |
| Split of General Fund Ba   | lance b | etween Sc            | hools and                          | <u>I GF</u>                |                           |                       |                             |                             | 1-Mar- 3<br>15<br>2000's | 31-Mar-<br>14<br>£000's              |                             |
| Amount of General Fund B<br>schools<br>Amount of General Fund B<br>expenditure<br>Total General Fund Balar | alance  |                      |                                    |                            | es to finan               | ce                    |                             | (                           | 8,085)                   | (4,405)<br><u>(7,060)</u><br>11,465) |                             |

# Balance Sheet

|  | Note        | 31 March                | 31 March                |
|--|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|  | Noto        | 2015                    | 2014                    |
|  |             | 00001-                  |                         |
|  |             | £000's                  | £000's                  |
| Property, Plant and Equipment                    | (12)        | 707,248                 | 693,016                 |
| Investment Property                              | (14)        | 33,546                  | 32,274                  |
| Intangible Assets                                | (15)        | 1,559                   | 1,692                   |
| Heritage Assets                                  | (13)        | 39,708                  | 39,708                  |
| Long - Term Investments                          | (16)        | 1,255                   | 1,215                   |
| Long - Term Debtors                              | (20)        | 5,945                   | 5,807                   |
| LONG - TERM ASSETS                               |             | 789,261                 | 773,712                 |
| Short-Term Investments                           | (16)        | 5,000                   | 10,000                  |
| Assets Held for Sale                             | (22)        | 2,677                   | 4,074                   |
| Inventories                                      | (17)        | 245                     | 373                     |
| Short-Term Debtors                               | (19)        | 32,358                  | 31,127                  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                        | (21)        | 62,171                  | 36,639                  |
| CURRENT ASSETS                                   | (= -)       | 102,451                 | 82,213                  |
| Short Term Derrowing                             | (10) / (50) | (44.064)                | (11 450                 |
| Short-Term Borrowing                             | (16) / (52) | (14,064)                | (11,450                 |
| Provisions due to be settled within 12 months    | (24)        | (13,054)                | (12,014                 |
| Short-Term Creditors                             | (23)        | (40,832)                | (34,227                 |
| Other Short-Term Liabilities CURRENT LIABILITIES | (23)        | 0<br>(67,948)           | (181)<br>(57,872)       |
|  |             | (07,948)                | (37,072                 |
| Long-Term Creditors                              | (16)        | (3)                     | (5                      |
| Provisions                                       | (24)        | (4,552)                 | (5,271                  |
| Long-Term Borrowing                              | (16) / (52) | (256,204)               | (248,167                |
| Other Long-Term Liabilities                      | (16)        | (5,072)                 | (5,336                  |
| Liability related to Defined Benefit Pension     |             |                         |                         |
| Scheme   | (26) / (49) | (163,705)               | (111,806                |
| LONG-TERM LIABILITIES                            |             | (429,538)               | (370,585                |
| NET ASSETS                                       |             | 394,226                 | 427,469                 |
|  |             |                         |                         |
| RESERVES<br>Usable Reserves                      | (25)        |                         |                         |
|  | (23)        | 5,664                   | 2 05/                   |
| Capital Receipts Reserve<br>General Fund Balance |             | 13,095                  | 3,950<br>11,465         |
| Housing Revenue Account Reserve                  |             | 14,021                  | 12,113                  |
| Major Repairs Reserve                            |             |                         | -                       |
| Capital Grants Unapplied                         |             | 3,343                   | 3,272                   |
| Earmarked Reserves                               |             | 10,861                  | 11,627                  |
|  |             | <u>48,997</u><br>95,981 | <u>48,693</u><br>91,120 |
| Unusable Reserves                                | (26)        |                         |                         |
| Revaluation Reserve                              |             | 121,449                 | 118,283                 |
| Capital Adjustment Account                       |             | 345,810                 | 340,10                  |
| Available-for-sale Financial Instruments Reserve |             | 0                       | (                       |
| Financial Instruments Adjustment Account         |             | (1,691)                 | (1,818                  |
| Pensions Reserve                                 |             | (163,705)               | (111,806                |
| Collection Fund Adjustment Account               |             | 844                     | (3,592                  |
| Employee Benefit Adjustment Account              |             | (4,462)                 | (4,819                  |
|  |             | 298,245                 | 336,349                 |
| TOTAL RESERVES                                   |             | 394,226                 | 427,469                 |
|  |             | 557,220                 | 727,408                 |

# CASHFLOW STATEMENT

# **Cashflow Statement**

|  | Note | 2014/15  | 2013/14  |
|--|------|----------|----------|
|  |      | £000's   | £000's   |
| Net (Surplus)/Deficit on the provision of Services   |      | (9,833)  | (11,681) |
| Adjustments to the Net (Surplus)/Deficit on the Provision of Services for non-cash movements   | (27) | (42,174) | (58,055) |
| Adjustments for items included in the Net (Surplus)/Deficit on the Provision of Services that are investing and financing activities | (27) | 26,250   | 35,571   |
| Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities   |      | (25,757) | (34,164) |
| Investing Activities   | (28) | 12,340   | 7,607    |
| Financing Activities   | (29) | (12,115) | (1,002)  |
| Net (Increase)/Decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents   |      | (25,532) | (27,559) |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period   |      | (36,639) | (9,080)  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at the end of the reporting period   |      | (62,171) | (36,639) |

# NOTES TO THE CORE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### I. General

The Statement of Accounts summarises the Council's transactions for the 2014/15 financial year and its position at the year-end of 31 March 2015. The Council is required to prepare an annual Statement of Accounts by the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2011, which those Regulations require to be prepared in accordance with proper accounting practices. These practices primarily comprise the Code of Practice on Local Council Accounting in the United Kingdom 2014/15 and the Service Reporting Code of Practice 2014/15, supported by International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and statutory guidance issued by government.

The accounting convention adopted in the Statement of Accounts is principally historical cost, modified by the revaluation of certain categories of non-current assets and financial instruments.

#### II. Accruals of Income and Expenditure

Activity is accounted for in the year that it takes place, not simply when cash payments are made or received. In particular:

- Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the Council transfers the significant risks and rewards of ownership to the purchaser and it is probable that economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Council.
- Revenue from the provision of services is recognised when the Council can measure reliably the percentage of completion of the transaction and it is probable that economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the Council.
- Supplies are recorded as expenditure when they are consumed. Where there is a gap between the date supplies are received and their consumption, they are carried as inventories on the Balance Sheet.
- Expenses in relation to services received (including services provided by employees) are recorded as expenditure when the services are received rather than when payments are made.
- Interest receivable on investments and payable on borrowings is accounted for respectively as income and expenditure on the basis of the effective interest rate for the relevant financial instrument rather than the cash flows fixed or determined by the contract.
- Where revenue and expenditure have been recognised but cash has not been received or paid, a debtor or creditor for the relevant amount is recorded in the Balance Sheet. Where debts may not be settled, the balance of debtors is written down and a charge made to revenue for the income that might not be collected.

#### III. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash is represented by cash in hand and deposits with financial institutions repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours. Cash equivalents are highly liquid investments that mature in no more than three months or less from the date of acquisition and that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with insignificant risk of change in value.

In the Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents are shown net of bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Council's cash management.

#### IV. Exceptional Items

When items of income and expense are material, their nature and amount is disclosed separately, either on the face of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement or in the notes to the accounts, depending on how significant the items are to an understanding of the Council's financial performance.

## V. Prior Period Adjustments, Changes in Accounting Policies and Estimates and Errors

Prior period adjustments may arise as a result of a change in accounting policies or to correct a material error. Changes in accounting estimates are accounted for prospectively, ie in the current and future years affected by the change and do not give rise to a prior period adjustment.

Changes in accounting policies are only made when required by proper accounting practices or the change provides more reliable or relevant information about the effect of transactions, other events and conditions on the Council's financial position or financial performance. Where a change is made, it is applied retrospectively (unless stated otherwise) by adjusting opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period as if the new policy had always been applied.

Material errors discovered in prior period figures are corrected retrospectively by amending opening balances and comparative amounts for the prior period.

#### VI. Charges to Revenue for Non-Current Assets

Services, support services and trading accounts are debited with the following amounts to record the cost of holding fixed assets during the year:

- depreciation attributable to the assets used by the relevant service,
- revaluation and impairment losses on assets used by the service where there are no
  accumulated gains in the Revaluation Reserve against which the losses can be written off,
- amortisation of intangible fixed assets attributable to the service.

The Council is not required to raise council tax to fund depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses or amortisations. However, it is required to make an annual contribution from revenue towards the reduction in its overall borrowing requirement equal to an amount calculated on a prudent basis determined by the Council in accordance with statutory guidance. Depreciation, revaluation and impairment losses and amortisations are therefore replaced by the Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) contribution in the General Fund Balance, by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

#### VII. Employee Benefits

#### Benefits Payable during Employment

Short-term employee benefits are those due to be settled within 12 months of the year-end. They include such benefits as wages and salaries, paid annual leave and paid sick leave, bonuses and non-monetary benefits (eg cars) for current employees and are recognised as an expense for services in the year in which employees render service to the Council. An accrual is made for the cost of holiday entitlements (or flexi-leave) earned by employees but not taken before the year-end which employees can carry forward into the next financial year. The accrual is made at the wage and salary rates applicable in the following accounting year, being the period in which the employee takes the benefit. The accrual is charged to Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services, but then reversed out through the Movement in Reserves Statement so that holiday benefits are charged to revenue in the financial year in which the holiday absence occurs.

#### **Termination Benefits**

Termination benefits are amounts payable as a result of a decision by the Council to terminate an officer's employment before the normal retirement date or an officer's decision to accept voluntary redundancy and are charged on an accruals basis to the appropriate service or, where applicable, to the Non Distributed Costs line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement at the earlier of when the authority can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits or when the authority recognises costs for a restructuring.

Where termination benefits involve the enhancement of pensions, statutory provisions require the General Fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Council to the pension fund or pensioner in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, appropriations are required to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for pension enhancement termination benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end.

## Post Employment Benefits

Employees of the Council are members of three separate pension schemes:

- The Teachers' Pension Scheme, administered by Capita Teachers' Pensions on behalf of the Department for Education (DfE).
- The NHS Pensions Scheme, administered by NHS Pensions.
- The Local Government Pensions Scheme, administered by North Yorkshire County Council.

All schemes provided defined benefits to members (retirement lump sums and pensions), earned as employees worked for the Council.

However, the arrangements for the teachers' and NHS schemes mean that liabilities for these benefits cannot ordinarily be identified specifically to the Council. These schemes are therefore accounted for as if they were a defined contribution scheme and no liability for future payments of benefits is recognised in the Balance Sheet. The Children's and Education Services line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is charged with the employer's contributions payable to Teachers' Pensions in the year. The Public Health Services line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is charged with the employer's contributions payable to the NHS Pension Scheme in the year.

#### The Local Government Pension Scheme

The Local Government Scheme is accounted for as a defined benefits scheme:

- The liabilities of the North Yorkshire Pension Fund (NYPF) attributable to the Council are
  included in the Balance Sheet on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method ie an
  assessment of the future payments that will be made in relation to retirement benefits earned to
  date by employees, based on assumptions about mortality rates, employee turnover rates, etc,
  and projections of projected earnings for current employees. Further information can be found
  in NYPF's Annual Report that is available upon request from Financial Services, County Hall,
  Northallerton, DL7 8AL.
- Liabilities are discounted to their value at current prices, calculating the discount rate as a weighted average of "spot yields" on AA rated corporate bonds. These weightings reflect more accurately the duration of the pension liabilities of the typical LGPS employers.
- The assets of the NYPF attributable to the Council are included in the Balance Sheet at their fair value:
  - quoted securities current bid price
  - unquoted securities professional estimate
  - unitised securities current bid price
  - property market value.
- The change in the net pensions liability is analysed into the following components:
  - current service cost the increase in liabilities as a result of years of service earned this year – allocated in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the services for which the employees worked
  - past service cost the increase in liabilities arising from current year decisions whose effect relates to years of service earned in earlier years – debited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of Non Distributed Costs
  - net interest on the defined benefit liability ie net interest expense for the Council the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability that arises from the passage of

#### NOTES TO THE CORE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

time charged to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. This is calculated by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability at the beginning of the period, taking into account any changes in the net defined benefit liability during the period as a result of contribution and benefit payments.

- Re-measurement comprising
  - the return on plan assets excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability charged to the Pensions Reserve as Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure
  - gains or losses on settlements and curtailments the result of actions to relieve the Council of liabilities or events that reduce the expected future service or accrual of benefits of employees – debited or credited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of Non Distributed Costs
- actuarial gains and losses changes in the net pensions liability that arise because events have not coincided with assumptions made at the last actuarial valuation or because the actuaries have updated their assumptions debited to the Pensions Reserve
- contributions paid to the NYPF cash paid as employer's contributions to the pension fund in settlement of liabilities; not accounted for as an expense.

In relation to retirement benefits, statutory provisions require the General Fund balance to be charged with the amount payable by the Council to the pension fund or directly to pensioners in the year, not the amount calculated according to the relevant accounting standards. In the Movement in Reserves Statement, this means that there are appropriations to and from the Pensions Reserve to remove the notional debits and credits for retirement benefits and replace them with debits for the cash paid to the pension fund and pensioners and any such amounts payable but unpaid at the year-end. The negative balance that arises on the Pensions Reserve thereby measures the beneficial impact to the General Fund of being required to account for retirement benefits on the basis of cash flows rather than as benefits are earned by employees.

#### **Discretionary Benefits**

The Council also has restricted powers to make discretionary awards of retirement benefits in the event of early retirements. Any liabilities estimated to arise as a result of an award to any member of staff (including teachers) are accrued in the year of the decision to make the award and accounted for using the same policies as are applied to the NYPF.

#### VIII. Events After the Balance Sheet Date

Events after the Balance Sheet date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the end of the reporting period and the date when the Statement of Accounts is authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period the Statement of Accounts is adjusted to reflect such events
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting period the Statement of Accounts is not adjusted to reflect such events, but where a category of events would have a material effect, disclosure is made in the notes of the nature of the events and their estimated financial effect.

Events taking place after the date of authorisation for issue are not reflected in the Statement of Accounts

#### **IX. Financial Instruments**

#### **Financial Liabilities**

Financial liabilities are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument. Such instruments are initially measured at fair value and are carried at their amortised cost. Annual charges to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest payable are based on the carrying amount of the liability, multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments over the life of the instrument to the amount at which it was originally recognised.

For the majority of the borrowings that the Council has, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal repayable (plus accrued interest); and interest charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount payable for the year according to the loan agreement.

Gains and losses on the repurchase or early settlement of borrowing are credited and debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year of repurchase/settlement. However, where repurchase has taken place as part of a restructuring of the loan portfolio that involves the modification or exchange of existing instruments, the premium or discount is respectively deducted from or added to the amortised cost of the new or modified loan and the write-down to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is spread over the life of the loan by an adjustment to the effective interest rate.

Where premiums and discounts have been charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, regulations allow the impact on the General Fund Balance to be spread over future years. The Council has a policy of spreading the gain or loss over the term that was remaining on the loan against which the premium was payable or discount receivable when it was repaid. The reconciliation of amounts charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to the net charge required against the General Fund Balance is managed by a transfer to or from the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

# **Financial Assets**

Financial assets are classified into two types:

- loans and receivables assets that have fixed or determinable payments but are not quoted in an active market
- available-for-sale assets assets that have a quoted market price and/or do not have fixed or determinable payments.

#### Loans and Receivables

Loans and receivables are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured at fair value. They are subsequently measured at their amortised cost. Annual credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest receivable are based on the carrying amount of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. For most of the loans that the Council has made, this means that the amount presented in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal receivable (plus accrued interest) and interest credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount receivable for the year in the loan agreement.

Where assets are identified as impaired because of a likelihood arising from a past event that payments due under the contract will not be made, the asset is written down and a charge made to

the relevant service (for receivables specific to that service) or the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the revised future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate.

Any gains and losses that arise on the de-recognition of such an asset are credited or debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

#### Available-for-Sale Assets

Available-for-sale assets are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument and are initially measured and carried at fair value. Where the asset has fixed or determinable payments, annual credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest receivable are based on the amortised cost of the asset multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instrument. Where there are no fixed or determinable payments, income (eg dividends) is credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when it becomes receivable by the Council.

Assets are maintained in the Balance Sheet at fair value. Values are based on the following principles:

- instruments with quoted market prices the market price
- other instruments with fixed and determinable payments discounted cash flow analysis
- equity shares with no quoted market prices independent appraisal of company valuations.

Changes in fair value are balanced by an entry in the Available-for-Sale Reserve and the gain/loss is recognised in the Surplus or Deficit on Revaluation of Available-for-Sale Financial Assets. The exception is where impairment losses have been incurred – these are debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, along with any net gain or loss for the asset accumulated in the Available-for-Sale Reserve.

Where assets are identified as impaired because of a likelihood arising from a past event that payments due under the contract will not be made (fixed or determinable payments) or fair value falls below cost, the asset is written down and a charge made to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. If the asset has fixed or determinable payments, the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the revised future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. Otherwise, the impairment loss is measured as any shortfall of fair value against the acquisition cost of the instrument (net of any principal repayment and amortisation).

Any gains and losses that arise on the derecognition of the asset are credited or debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, along with any accumulated gains or losses previously recognised in the Available-for-Sale Reserve.

Where fair value cannot be measured reliably, the instrument is carried at cost (less any impairment losses).

#### Instruments Entered Into Before 1 April 2006

The Council entered into a number of financial guarantees that are not required to be accounted for as financial instruments. We are not aware of any guarantees that would need to be reflected in the Statement of Accounts to the extent that provisions might be required or a contingent liability note is

needed under the policies set out in the section on Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets.

#### X. Foreign Currency Translation

Where the Council has entered into a transaction denominated in a foreign currency, the transaction is converted into sterling at the exchange rate applicable on the date the transaction was effective. There were no amounts in foreign currency outstanding at the year-end.

#### XI. Government Grants and Contributions

Whether paid on account, by instalments or in arrears, government grants and third party contributions and donations are recognised as due to the Council when there is reasonable assurance that:

- the Council will comply with the conditions attached to the payments, and
- the grants or contributions will be received.

Amounts recognised as due to the Council are not credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement until conditions attached to the grant or contribution have been satisfied Conditions are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset acquired using the grant or contribution are required to be consumed by the recipient as specified, or future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor.

Amounts recognised as due to the Council are not credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement until conditions attached to the grant or contribution have been satisfied. Conditions are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset in the form of the grant or contribution are required to be consumed by the recipient as specified, or future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor.

Monies advanced as grants and contributions for which conditions have not been satisfied are carried in the Balance Sheet as creditors. When conditions are satisfied, the grant or contribution is credited to the relevant service line (attributable revenue grants and contributions) or Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income (non-ring fenced revenue grants and all capital grants) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where capital grants are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the grant has yet to be used to finance capital expenditure, it is posted to the Capital Grants Unapplied reserve. Where it has been applied, it is posted to the Capital Adjustment Account. Amounts in the Capital Grants Unapplied reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account once they have been applied to fund capital expenditure.

#### XII. Heritage Assets

The Council's Heritage Assets are grouped into four main areas:

- (a) Heritage properties
- (b) Art Collection
- (c) Mansion House Collection and Civic Regalia
- (d) Museum Collections

All categories of heritage assets increase the knowledge, understanding and appreciation of the Council's history and local area. Heritage Assets are recognised and measured (including the

#### NOTES TO THE CORE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

treatment of revaluation gains and losses) in accordance with the Council's accounting policies on property, plant and equipment. However, some of the measurement rules are relaxed in relation to heritage assets, further detail is provided below.

The accounting policies in relation to intangible heritage assets are not included in this document as no intangible heritage assets have been identified. All heritage assets are tangible.

The Council's collections of heritage assets are accounted for as follows.

**Heritage properties** – assets are valued in accordance with the property RICS guidance and for heritage assets where a market value exists, the assets are valued at fair value market value. Where no market value exists, the value stated is replacement cost. All valuations are recorded on a valuation certificate.

The code recognises that it may not be possible to value all heritage assets due to their size and unique historical importance. Four such assets have been identified:

- (a) Medieval City Walls
- (b) Yorkshire Museum and Gardens and Hospitium
- (c) Abbey Walls Marygate and Bootham
- (d) Roman Multangular Tower and adjoining Walls

**Art Collection** - including paintings (both oil and watercolour) and sketches, is reported in the Balance Sheet at insurance valuation which is based on market values.. The art collection is deemed to have indeterminate life and a high residual value, hence the Council does not consider it appropriate to charge depreciation.

The collection is relatively static and acquisitions and donations are rare. If acquisitions did occur they would initially be recognised at cost and donations would be recognised at valuation provided by external valuers and with reference to appropriate commercial markets for the paintings using the most relevant and recent information from sales at auctions.

**Mansion House Collection and Civic Regalia** – are recorded in the balance sheet using insurance valuations. This collection was last revalued in 2007 by a fine art external valuation expert. The valuation for the Mansion House Collection is deemed to be an appropriate insurance valuation at the current time. The insurance valuation for Civic Regalia has been increased to reflect changes in the cost of metal. The Regalia and items in the Mansion House are deemed to have indeterminate lives and the Council does not consider it appropriate to charge depreciation. The policy for acquisitions, made by purchase or donation, is the same as for the art collection.

**Museum Collections** – both Castle Museum and Yorkshire Museum are held in Trust but the collections are insured by the Council. For Castle Museum, the collection is of social history value and therefore has a relatively low insurance valuation which is included on the balance sheet.

**Yorkshire Museum**, the Council considers that obtaining valuations for the vast majority of items and artefacts exhibited within the museum would involve a disproportionate cost in comparison to the benefits to the users of the Council's financial statements. This is because of the diverse nature of the assets held and the lack of comparable values. The Council does not recognise this collection of heritage assets on the Balance Sheet. The Council does not consider that reliable cost or valuation information can be obtained for items held as a result of archaeological investigations. The diverse nature of the assets held, the lack of comparable market values, the length of time the items have existed results in the Council not recognising these assets on the balance sheet. The Council does not (normally) make any purchases of archaeological items.

Acquisitions are again initially recognised at cost or, if bequeathed or donated at nil consideration, at valuation.

## Heritage Assets – General

**Impairment:** The carrying amounts of heritage assets are reviewed and where there is evidence of impairment eg where an item has suffered physical deterioration or breakage or where doubts arise as to its authenticity, it is recognised and measured in accordance with the Council's general policies on impairment – see note on impairment XIX in this summary of accounting policies.

**Disposal**: disposal of heritage assets are accounted for in accordance with the Council's general provisions relating to the disposal of property, plant and equipment. Heritage asset disposal proceeds are disclosed separately in the notes to the financial statements and are accounted for in accordance with statutory accounting requirements relating to capital expenditure and capital receipts (again see note XIX in this summary of accounting policies.

#### XIII. Intangible Assets

Expenditure on non-monetary assets that do not have physical substance but are controlled by the Council as a result of past events (eg software licences) is capitalised when it is expected that future economic benefits or service potential will flow from the intangible asset to the Council.

Internally generated assets are capitalised where it is demonstrable that the project is technically feasible and is intended to be completed (with adequate resources being available) and the Council will be able to generate future economic benefits or deliver service potential by being able to sell or use the asset. Expenditure is capitalised where it can be measured reliably as attributable to the asset and is restricted to that incurred during the development phase (research expenditure cannot be capitalised).

Expenditure on the development of websites is not capitalised if the website is solely or primarily intended to promote or advertise the Council's goods or services.

Intangible assets are measured initially at cost. Amounts are only revalued where the fair value of the assets held by the Council can be determined by reference to an active market. In practice, no intangible asset held by the Council meets this criterion, and they are therefore carried at amortised cost. The depreciable amount of an intangible asset is amortised over its useful life to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. An asset is tested for impairment whenever there is an indication that the asset might be impaired – any losses recognised are posted to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or abandonment of an intangible asset is posted to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where expenditure on intangible assets qualifies as capital expenditure for statutory purposes, amortisation, impairment losses and disposal gains and losses are not permitted to have an impact on the General Fund Balance. The gains and losses are therefore reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement and posted to the Capital Adjustment Account and (for any sale proceeds greater than £10,000) the Capital Receipts Reserve.

#### **XIV. Interests in Companies and Other Entities**

The Council has interests in companies and other entities that have the nature of subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures, but due to the values involved these do not require the Council to prepare Group Accounts. The following paragraphs list those companies and describe the nature of

the Council's interest. Further detail on these arrangements can be found with in the Related Parties note 41.

## Yorwaste Limited

The share-holding for this company was formerly 100% owned by North Yorkshire County Council. As a consequence of the local government review City of York Council now owns 22.27% of the share-holding.

## Yorkshire Purchasing Organisation

This organisation was established as a joint committee of Local Authorities in 1974 and City of York Council is one of the constituent thirteen member authorities.

## City of York Trading Limited

The company was formed by the Council on 18<sup>th</sup> November 2011 and began trading in June 2012. It was established as a means of trading services that the Council is able to provide to other organisations and is 100% owned by the Council.

## <u>Veritau</u>

Since 1 April 2009, internal audit, counter-fraud and information governance services have been provided by Veritau Limited. The company is jointly owned by City of York Council and North Yorkshire County Council, with each council holding 50% of the shares.

## Science City York

Science City York is a company limited by guarantee of which the Council is the sole member. The company was established for the creation and growth of business and employment opportunities across York.

## XV. Joint Arrangements

Joint arrangements are arrangements by which two or more parties have joint control bound by contract. A Joint Arrangement can be classified as follows:

- A Joint Venture
- A Joint Operation
- •

## Joint Venture

A joint Venture is an arrangement under which two or parties have contractually agreed to share control, such that decisions about the activities of the arrangement are given unanimous consent from all parties. The Council has 2 joint ventures which are not material and thus group accounts have not been produced

## Joint Operation

A Joint Operation is an arrangement by which the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have the rights to the assets and obligations for the liabilities relating to the arrangement. All parties have joint control with decisions of the activities of the arrangement requiring unanimous consent from all parties. The Council recognises on its Balance Sheet the assets that it controls and the liabilities that it incurs and debits and credits the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement with the expenditure it incurs and the share of income it earns from the activity of the operation.

## XVI. Inventories and Long Term Contracts

Inventories are included in the Balance Sheet at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Long term contracts are accounted for on the basis of charging the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services with the value of works and services received under the contract during the financial year.

## XVII. Investment Property

Investment properties are those that are used solely to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation. The definition is not met if the property is used in any way to facilitate the delivery of services or production of goods or is held for sale.

Investment properties are measured initially at cost and subsequently at fair value, based on the amount at which the asset could be exchanged between knowledgeable parties at arm's-length. Properties are not depreciated but are revalued annually according to market conditions at the yearend. Gains and losses on revaluation are posted to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The same treatment is applied to gains and losses on disposal.

Rentals received in relation to investment properties are credited to the Financing and Investment Income line and result in a gain for the General Fund Balance. However, revaluation and disposal gains and losses are not permitted by statutory arrangements to have an impact on the General Fund Balance. The gains and losses are therefore reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement and posted to the Capital Adjustment Account and (for any sale proceeds greater than £10,000) the Capital Receipts Reserve.

## XVIII. Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases where the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the property, plant or equipment from the lessor to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Where a lease covers both land and buildings, the land and buildings elements are considered separately for classification.

Arrangements that do not have the legal status of a lease but convey a right to use an asset in return for payment are accounted for under this policy where fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of specific assets.

## The Council as Lessee

## **Finance Leases**

Property, plant and equipment held under finance leases is recognised on the Balance Sheet at the commencement of the lease at its fair value measured at the lease's inception (or the present value of the minimum lease payments, if lower). The asset recognised is matched by a liability for the obligation to pay the lessor. Initial direct costs of the Council are added to the carrying amount of the asset. Premiums paid on entry into a lease are applied to writing down the lease liability. Contingent rents are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Lease payments are apportioned between:

- a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property, plant or equipment applied to write down the lease liability, and
- a finance charge (debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

Property, Plant and Equipment recognised under finance leases is accounted for using the policies applied generally to such assets, subject to depreciation being charged over the lease term if this is shorter than the asset's estimated useful life (where ownership of the asset does not transfer to the Council at the end of the lease period).

The Council is not required to raise council tax to cover depreciation or revaluation and impairment losses arising on leased assets. Instead, a prudent annual contribution is made from revenue funds towards the deemed capital investment in accordance with statutory requirements. Depreciation and revaluation and impairment losses are therefore substituted by a revenue contribution in the General Fund Balance, by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement for the difference between the two.

## **Operating Leases**

Rentals paid under operating leases are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as an expense of the services benefiting from use of the leased property, plant or equipment. Charges are made on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (eg there is a rent-free period at the commencement of the lease).

## The Council as Lessor

## Finance Leases

Where the Council grants a finance lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the relevant asset is written out of the Balance Sheet as a disposal. At the commencement of the lease, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet (whether Property, Plant and Equipment or Assets Held for Sale) is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. A gain, representing the Council's net investment in the lease, is credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (ie netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal),matched by a lease (long-term debtor) asset in the Balance Sheet.

Lease rentals receivable are apportioned between:

- a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property applied to write down the lease debtor (together with any premiums received), and
- finance income (credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement).

The gain credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on disposal is not permitted by statute to increase the General Fund Balance and is required to be treated as a capital receipt. Where a premium has been received, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Capital Receipts Reserve in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the amount due in relation to the lease asset is to be settled by the payment of rentals in future financial years, this is posted out of the General Fund Balance to the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve in the Movement in Reserves Statement. When the future rentals are received, the element for the capital receipt for the disposal of the asset is used to write down the lease debtor. At this point, the deferred capital receipts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Reserve.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of fixed assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are therefore appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

## **Operating Leases**

Where the Council grants an operating lease over a property or an item of plant or equipment, the asset is retained in the Balance Sheet. Rental income is credited to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Credits are made on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease, even if this does not match the pattern of payments (eg there is a premium paid at the commencement of the lease). Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging the lease are added to the carrying amount of the relevant asset and charged as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as rental income.

## XIX. Overheads and Support Services

The costs of overheads and support services are charged to those that benefit from the supply or service in accordance with the costing principles of the CIPFA Service Reporting Code of Practice 2014/15 (SeRCOP). The total absorption costing principle is used – the full cost of overheads and support services are shared between users in proportion to the benefits received, with the exception of:

- Corporate and Democratic Core costs relating to the Council's status as a multifunctional, democratic organisation.
- Non Distributed Costs the cost of discretionary benefits awarded to employees retiring early and impairment losses chargeable on Assets Held for Sale.

These two cost categories are defined in SeRCOP and accounted for as separate headings in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, as part of Net Expenditure on Continuing Services.

## XX. Property, Plant and Equipment

Assets that have physical substance and are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes and that are expected to be used during more than one financial year are classified as Property, Plant and Equipment.

## Recognition

Expenditure on the acquisition, creation or enhancement of Property, Plant and Equipment is capitalised on an accruals basis, provided that it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. Expenditure that maintains but does not add to an asset's potential to deliver future economic benefits or service potential (ie repairs and maintenance) is charged as an expense when it is incurred.

The Council recognises schools in line with the provisions of the Code of Practice, consequently schools are recognised on the balance sheet only if the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the school will flow to the Council. The Council regards that the economic benefits or service potential of a school flows to the Council where the Council has the ability to employ the staff of the school and is able to set the admission criteria. With the clarification provided in this years code and issue of LAAP bulletin 100 the Council has undertaken a detailed review to assess the level of control it exercises in relation to both the VA & VC schools. The analysis undertaken considered the governing bodies majority appointment rights and concluded that in all cases the Council did not

exercise sufficient influence to warrant recognition of assets in relation to the schools on its balance sheet.

Accordingly the Council does not include the 9 Voluntary Aided or 10 Voluntary Controlled schools within its financial statements as the Council does not own the school assets. The Council does, however, include the playing fields where these are owned by the Council. All elements of the 39 Local Authority controlled schools are shown in the Council's financial statements.

## Measurement

Assets are initially measured at cost, comprising:

- the purchase price
- any costs attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management
- the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located.

The Council does not capitalise borrowing costs incurred whilst assets are under construction.

The cost of assets acquired other than by purchase is deemed to be its fair value, unless the acquisition does not have commercial substance (ie it will not lead to a variation in the cash flows of the Council). In the latter case, where an asset is acquired via an exchange, the cost of the acquisition is the carrying amount of the asset given up by the Council.

Donated assets are measured initially at fair value. The difference between fair value and any consideration paid is credited to the Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, unless the donation has been made conditionally. Until conditions are satisfied, the gain is held in the Donated Assets Account. Where gains are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, they are reversed out of the General Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Assets are then carried in the Balance Sheet using the following measurement bases:

- infrastructure and community assets depreciated historical cost
- assets under construction historical cost
- dwellings fair value, determined using the basis of existing use value for social housing (EUV-SH)
- all other assets:
  - o intangibles and equipment fair value market value,
  - buildings and land determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset in its existing use (existing use value – EUV).

Where there is no market-based evidence of fair value because of the specialist nature of an asset, depreciated replacement cost (DRC) is used as an estimate of fair value.

Where non-property assets that have short useful lives or low values (or both), depreciated historical cost basis is used as a proxy for fair value.

Assets included in the Balance Sheet at fair value are revalued sufficiently regularly to ensure that their carrying amount is not materially different from their fair value at the year-end, but as a minimum every five years. Increases in valuations are matched by credits to the Revaluation Reserve to recognise unrealised gains. Exceptionally, gains might be credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement where they arise from the reversal of a loss previously charged to a service.

## CITY OF YORK COUNCIL

Where decreases in value are identified, they are accounted for by:

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains)
- where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The Revaluation Reserve contains revaluation gains recognised since 1 April 2007 only, the date of its formal implementation. Gains arising before that date have been consolidated into the Capital Adjustment Account.

## Componentisation

All Property assets containing a building are split into two components - Land and Buildings. The buildings are then further reviewed to assess if there are additional components which should be recognised. This assessment is based on the value of the building and the value of the components. A materiality level has been set, below which this additional review will not be done. Only buildings with a valuation greater than £1m will be considered for componentisation, which accounts for approximately 85% of depreciation charged to the Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Account for buildings. The cost of the component should be at least 20% of the value of the building.

Components whose value is under this level will be considered if the circumstances are deemed appropriate. Componentisation will only be done either at the full 5 yearly valuations or when major capital improvements are undertaken.

## Impairment

Assets are assessed at each year-end as to whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. Where indications exist and any possible differences are estimated to be material, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated and, where this is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognised for the shortfall.

Where impairment losses are identified, they are accounted for by:

- where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains)
- where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Where an impairment loss is reversed subsequently, the reversal is credited to the relevant service line(s) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, up to the amount of the original loss, adjusted for depreciation that would have been charged if the loss had not been recognised.

## Depreciation

Depreciation is provided for on all Property, Plant and Equipment assets by the systematic allocation of their depreciable amounts over their useful lives. An exception is made for assets without a determinable finite useful life (ie freehold land and certain Community Assets) and assets that are not yet available for use (ie assets under construction).

Depreciation is calculated on the following bases:

- dwellings and other buildings straight-line allocation over the useful life of the property as estimated by the valuer
- vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment straight-line allocation over 5-10 years
- infrastructure straight-line allocation over 40 years.

Where an item of Property, Plant and Equipment asset has major components whose cost is significant in relation to the total cost of the item, the components will be depreciated separately.

Revaluation gains are also depreciated, with an amount equal to the difference between current value depreciation charged on assets and the depreciation that would have been chargeable based on their historical cost being transferred each year from the Revaluation Reserve to the Capital Adjustment Account.

## **Disposals and Non-current Assets Held for Sale**

When it becomes probable that the carrying amount of an asset will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through its continuing use, it is reclassified as an Asset Held for Sale. The asset is revalued immediately before reclassification and then carried at the lower of this amount and fair value less costs to sell. Where there is a subsequent decrease to fair value less costs to sell, the loss is posted to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Gains in fair value are recognised only up to the amount of any previous losses recognised in the Surplus or Deficit on Provision of Services. Depreciation is not charged on Assets Held for Sale.

If assets no longer meet the criteria to be classified as Assets Held for Sale, they are reclassified back to non-current assets and valued at the lower of their carrying amount before they were classified as held for sale; adjusted for depreciation, amortisation or revaluations that would have been recognised had they not been classified as Held for Sale, and their recoverable amount at the date of the decision not to sell.

Assets that are to be abandoned or scrapped are not reclassified as Assets Held for Sale. When an asset is disposed of or decommissioned, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet (whether Property, Plant and Equipment or Assets Held for Sale) is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. Receipts from disposals (if any) are credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement also as part of the gain or loss on disposal (ie netted off against the carrying value of the asset at the time of disposal). Any revaluation gains accumulated for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Amounts received for a disposal in excess of £10,000 are categorised as capital receipts. A proportion of receipts relating to a housing disposal is payable to the Government. The balance of receipts is required to be credited to the Capital Receipts Reserve, and can then only be used for new capital investment or set aside to reduce the Council's underlying need to borrow (the capital financing requirement). Receipts are appropriated to the Reserve from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The written-off value of disposals is not a charge against council tax, as the cost of fixed assets is fully provided for under separate arrangements for capital financing. Amounts are appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

## XXI. Private Finance Initiative (PFI) and Similar Contracts

PFI and similar contracts are agreements to receive services, where the responsibility for making available the property, plant and equipment needed to provide the services passes to the PFI

contractor. As the Council is deemed to control the services that are provided under its PFI schemes, and as ownership of the property, plant and equipment will pass to the Council at the end of the contracts for no additional charge, the Council carries the assets used under the contracts on its Balance Sheet as part of Property, Plant and Equipment.

The original recognition of these assets at fair value (based on the cost to purchase the property, plant and equipment) was balanced by the recognition of a liability for amounts due to the scheme operator to pay for the capital investment. For Schools PFI, the liability was written down by an initial capital contribution of £4.2m. Three schools are incorporated in the PFI scheme – Hob Moor, St Barnabas and St Oswalds. Hob Moor School is owned by the council, whereas the other schools are Voluntary Aided and belong to the church diocese.

Non current assets recognised on the Balance Sheet are revalued and depreciated in the same way as property, plant and equipment owned by the Council. This applies to Hob Moor School only. For St Oswalds and St Barnabas where the Council does not own the assets, the non current assets are recognised and written back out of the balance sheet.

The amounts payable to the PFI operators each year are analysed into five elements:

- fair value of the services received during the year debited to the relevant service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement
- finance cost an interest charge on the outstanding Balance Sheet liability, debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement
- contingent rent increases in the amount to be paid for the property arising during the contract, debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement
- payment towards liability applied to write down the Balance Sheet liability towards the PFI operator (the profile of write-downs is calculated using the same principles as for a finance lease)
- lifecycle replacement costs proportion of the amounts payable is posted to the Balance Sheet as a prepayment and then recognised as additions to Property, Plant and Equipment when the relevant works are eventually carried out.

## XXII. Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets

## Provisions

Provisions are made where an event has taken place that gives the Council a legal or constructive obligation that probably requires settlement by a transfer of economic benefits or service potential, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. For instance, the Council may be involved in a court case that could eventually result in the making of a settlement or the payment of compensation.

Provisions are charged as an expense to the appropriate service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year that the Council becomes aware of the obligation, and are measured at the best estimate at the Balance Sheet date of the expenditure required to settle the obligation, taking into account relevant risks and uncertainties.

When payments are eventually made, they are charged to the provision carried in the Balance Sheet. Estimated settlements are reviewed at the end of each financial year – where it becomes less than probable that a transfer of economic benefits will now be required (or a lower settlement than anticipated is made), the provision is reversed and credited back to the relevant service.

Where some or all of the payment required to settle a provision is expected to be recovered from another party (eg from an insurance claim), this is only recognised as income for the relevant service if it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the Council settles the obligation.

## Provision for Back Pay Arising from Unequal Pay Claims

The Council has made a provision for the costs of settling claims for back pay arising from discriminatory payments incurred before the Council implemented its equal pay strategy.

## Provision for Lendal Bridge trial Claims/ Coppergate

The Council has made a provision for the costs of settling claims for repayment of Penalty Charge Notices in relation to the trial traffic regulation of Lendal Bridge and Coppergate.

## **Contingent Liabilities**

A contingent liability arises where an event has taken place that gives the Council a possible obligation whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council. Contingent liabilities also arise in circumstances where a provision would otherwise be made but either it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts.

## **Contingent Assets**

A contingent asset arises where an event has taken place that gives the Council a possible asset whose existence will only be confirmed by the occurrence or otherwise of uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Council.

Contingent assets are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but disclosed in a note to the accounts where it is probable that there will be an inflow of economic benefits or service potential.

## XXIII. Reserves

The Council sets aside specific amounts as reserves for future policy purposes or to cover contingencies. Reserves are created by appropriating amounts out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. When expenditure to be financed from a reserve is incurred, it is charged to the appropriate service in that year to score against the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The reserve is then appropriated back into the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement so that there is no net charge against council tax for the expenditure.

Certain reserves are kept to manage the accounting processes for non-current assets, financial instruments, and retirement and employee benefits and do not represent usable resources for the Council – these reserves are explained in the relevant policies.

## **Earmarked Reserves**

Amounts set aside for purposes falling outside the definition of provisions, e.g. for future policy purposes or to cover contingencies, have been accounted for as reserves. In line with the code the creation of a reserve is shown by an appropriation entry on the Movement in Reserves. When expenditure to be financed from a reserve is incurred, it is charged to the appropriate service revenue account in that year, and shown in the Net Cost of Services in the Income and Expenditure Account. The use of the reserve is then appropriated back into the General Fund Balance statement so that there is no net charge against council tax for the expenditure.

## **CITY OF YORK COUNCIL**

The earmarked reserves held by the Council are shown in the Core Statements and detailed in note 8. The major earmarked reserves include the Venture Fund, developer contribution in relation to the new Community Stadium and the HRA investment reserve. In 2013/14 a new earmarked reserve was included in relation to **Lendal Bridge**.

The Council established a **Venture Fund** with an initial capital of £4m. The Fund makes monies available for Council projects that have the ability to generate expenditure savings or increased income. Advances from the Fund are required to be repaid over an appropriate life of the project in relation to the life of the asset.

In April 2012 the Localism Act introduced a significant change to the way that council housing is financed by dismantling the previous system of HRA subsidy and introducing self-financing. As part of the self financing HRA business plan a reserve has been created for **HRA investment** in new-build/redevelopment opportunities.

There are also a number of **Miscellaneous Reserves** that comprise mainly legacies and donations given to the Council to fund future revenue expenditure.

## **Usable Reserves**

In addition to those funds under the Earmarked Reserves classification there are a number of usable reserves for specific and non specific purposes.

The Major Repairs Allowance (MRA), previously paid as part of HRA subsidy, provided councils with the resources needed to maintain the value of their housing stock over time. Councils are required to set up a **Major Repairs Reserve** (regulation 6(4A) of the Accounts and Audit Regulations 1996), and to transfer into it a sum not less than the MRA. From 1st April 2012 and the introduction of self financing, the council can continue to use MRA as a proxy for depreciation during the transitional period of 5 years. These funds are then available to councils for capital expenditure on HRA assets. They will have the flexibility to carry over any unspent MRA funds from one year to the next. The HRA may also benefit from any short-term investment of unspent funds.

## Unusable Reserves

Certain reserves are kept to manage the accounting processes for non-current assets and retirement benefits and that do not represent usable resources for the Council. These reserves are shown in Note 26 and include:

The **Pensions Reserve** (an unusable reserve) has been created as part of the accounting requirements of implementing IAS19, and is equal to the Pensions Liability shown in the Balance Sheet and shown in further detail in note 49.

## XXIV. Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute

Expenditure incurred during the year that may be capitalised under statutory provisions but that does not result in the creation of a non-current asset has been charged as expenditure to the relevant service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the year. Where the Council has determined to meet the cost of this expenditure from existing capital resources or by borrowing, a transfer in the Movement in Reserves Statement from the General Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account then reverses out the amounts charged so that there is no impact on the level of council tax.

## XXV. VAT

VAT payable is included as an expense only to the extent that it is not recoverable from Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs. VAT receivable is excluded from income.

## 2. ACCOUNTING STANDARDS THAT HAVE BEEN ISSUED BUT NOT YET ADOPTED

The Code of Practice on Local Council Accounting in the United Kingdom 2015/16 (the Code) has introduced several changes in accounting policies which will be required from 1 April 2015. If these had been adopted for the financial year 2014/15 there would be no material changes.

**IFRS 13 Fair Value Measurement -**\_This standard provides a consistent definition of fair value and enhanced disclosure requirements. It is designed to apply to assets and liabilities covered by those IFRS standards that currently permit or require measurement at fair value (with some exceptions).The adoption of this standard will require surplus assets (assets that are not being used to deliver services, but which do not meet the criteria to be classified as either investment properties or non-current assets held for sale) to be revalued to market value rather than value in existing use as at present. Operational property, plant and equipment assets are outside the scope of IFRS 13.

**IFRIC 21 Levies -**\_This standard provides guidance on levies imposed by government in the financial statements of entities paying the levy. The IFRIC specifies the obligating event as the activity that triggers the timing of the payment of the levy. The amount payable may be based on information relating to a period before the obligation to pay arises or the levy is payable only if a threshold is reached, or both.

Annual Improvements to IFRS (2011 – 2013 cycle) - These improvements are relatively minor and are mostly about providing clarification.

## 3. CRITICAL JUDGEMENTS IN APPLYING ACCOUNTING POLICIES

In applying the accounting policies set out in Note 1, the Council has had to make certain judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events.

**Future Levels of Funding for local government -** The main critical judgement made in the Statement of Accounts is regarding the high degree of uncertainty about future levels of funding for local government. However, the Council has determined that this uncertainty is not yet sufficient to provide an indication that the assets of the Council might be impaired as a result of a need to close facilities and reduce levels of service provision.

**Pensions** - The Council has made estimates of net pay liability to pay pensions which depend on a number of complex judgements and projections supported by the actuary, which include; the discount rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected future returns on Pension Fund Assets

**Accounting for schools – Consolidation - I**n line with the requirements of the Code of Practice on Group Accounts, all maintained schools are now considered to be entities controlled by the Council. Rather than prepare group accounts however, the income, expenditure, liabilities, reserves and cash flows of each schools are recognised in the Council's single entity accounts.

Accounting for schools – Balance sheet recognition – The Council recognises schools in line with the provisions of the Code of Practice, consequently schools are recognised on the balance sheet

only if the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the school will flow to the Council. The Council regards that the economic benefits or service potential of a school flows to the Council where the Council has the ability to employ the staff of the school and is able to set the admission criteria. With the clarification provided in this years code and issue of LAAP bulletin 100 the Council has undertaken a detailed review to assess the level of control it exercises in relation to both the VA & VC schools. The analysis undertaken considered the governing bodies majority appointment rights and concluded that in all cases the Council did not exercise sufficient influence to warrant recognition of assets in relation to the schools on its balance sheet.

Accounting for schools – Transfer to Academy status – When a school that is held on the Council's balance sheet transfers to Academy status the Council accounts for this as an impairment to nil value on the date that the school converts to Academy status.

Further information on the treatment of Voluntary Aided and Voluntary Controlled schools can be found under Accounting Policies point XX

**Group Accounts Boundaries –** The council's group boundaries have been assessed using the criteria outlined in the Code of practice. It has not been considered material to prepare Group Accounts in 2014/15, however the Council has included an enhanced Related parties disclosure note to reflect the current relationships in place an provide further detail to aid the reader of the Accounts.

# 4. ASSUMPTIONS MADE ABOUT THE FUTURE AND OTHER MAJOR SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

The Statement of Accounts contains estimated figures that are based on assumptions made by the Council about the future or that are otherwise uncertain. Estimates are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However, because balances cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be materially different from the assumptions and estimates.

The items in the Council's Balance Sheet at 31 March 2015 for which there is a significant risk of material adjustment in the forthcoming financial year are as follows:

## Pensions

Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgements relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on pension fund assets. A firm of consulting actuaries is engaged to provide the Council with expert advice about the assumptions to be applied.

During 2014/15 the Council's actuaries advised that the net pension liability had increased by £51.899m. This is made up of:

• £48.415m actuarial changes

 $\cdot$  £3.484m loss arising from employer contributions of £15.934m being less than the pension obligations of £19.418m

## Property, Plant & Equipment

Assets are depreciated over useful lives that are dependent on assumptions about the level of repairs and maintenance that will be incurred in relation to individual assets. The current economic climate

makes it uncertain that the Council will be able to sustain its current spending on repairs and maintenance, bringing into doubt the useful lives assigned to assets.

If the useful life of assets is reduced, depreciation increases and the carrying amount of the assets falls.

## 5. MATERIAL ITEMS OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

For the purpose of this note, the Council considers material items to be those greater than £7.06m.

There are no material items of Income and Expenditure that are not disclosed elsewhere within the statement of Accounts.

## 6. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

The Statement of Accounts was authorised for issue by the Director of Customer and Business Support Services on 30 June 2015. Events taking place after this date are not reflected in the financial statements or notes. Where events taking place before this date provided information about conditions existing at 31 March 2015, the figures in the financial statements and notes have been adjusted in all material respects to reflect the impact of this information. There are no significant Events after the reporting period to report for 2014/15.

## 7. ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN ACCOUNTING BASIS AND FUNDING BASIS UNDER REGULATIONS

This note details the adjustments that are made to the total comprehensive income and expenditure recognised by the Council in the year in accordance with proper accounting practice to the resources that are specified by statutory provisions as being available to the Council to meet future capital and revenue expenditure. The movement in reserves statement includes the totals shown in this note.

## Adjustments between Accounting Basis and Funding Basis under Regulations – 2014/15

| 201 | 4/15 |  |
|-----|------|--|
|     |      |  |

|   | General<br>Fund<br>Balance | Earmarked<br>Reserves | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account | Major<br>Repairs<br>Reserve | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Reserve | Capital<br>Grants<br>Unapplied | Movement<br>in<br>Unusable<br>Reserves |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|   | £000                       | £000                  | £000                          | £000                        | £000                           | £000                           | £000                                   |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Adjustment        | Account:                   |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehens       | ive Income and             | d Expenditure         | Statement                     |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets | (13,627)                   | -                     | (8,569)                       | -                           | -                              | -                              | 22,196                                 |
| Revaluation losses on Property Plant and Equipment            | (24,707)                   | -                     | 14,487                        | -                           | -                              | -                              | 10,220                                 |
| Movements in the market value of Investment Properties        | 1,751                      | -                     | -                             | -                           | -                              | -                              | (1,751)                                |
| Amortisation of intangible assets                             | (627)                      | -                     | -                             | -                           | -                              | -                              | 627                                    |
| Capital grants and contributions applied                      | 17,868                     | -                     | 403                           | -                           | -                              | -                              | (18,271)                               |
| Movement in the Donated Assets Account                        | -                          | -                     |                               | -                           | -                              | -                              | -                                      |
| Revenue expenditure funded from Capital under statute         | (4,646)                    | -                     |                               | -                           | -                              | -                              | 4,646                                  |
| Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or      |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| sale as part of the gain/ loss on disposal to the             |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement                | (1,318)                    | -                     | (1,840)                       | -                           | -                              | -                              | 3,158                                  |
| Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Compre-     | ensive income              | e and Expend          | iture Statem                  | ent:                        |                                |                                |  |
| Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment   | 8,212                      | -                     | -                             | -                           | -                              | -                              | (8,212)                                |
| Capital expenditure charged against the                       |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| General Fund and HRA balances                                 | 60                         | -                     | 4,364                         | -                           | -                              | -                              | (4,424)                                |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unap       | plied Account:             |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the    |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement                | 5,177                      | -                     | -                             | -                           | -                              | (5,177)                        | -                                      |
| Application of grants to capital financing transferred to     |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| the Capital Adjustment Account                                | (5,943)                    | -                     | -                             | -                           | -                              | 5,943                          | -                                      |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Receipts Res      | serve:                     |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Transfer of cash sale proceeds credited as part of the        |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| gain/ loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and        |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Expenditure Statement   | 3,917                      |                       | 3,295                         | -                           | (7,212)                        | -                              | -                                      |
| Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new            |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| capital expenditure   | -                          | -                     | -                             | -                           | 4,445                          | -                              | (4,445)                                |
| Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve toward         |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| administrative costs of non-current asset disposals           | -                          | -                     | -                             | -                           | -                              | -                              | -                                      |
| Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve to             |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| finance the payments to the Government Capital                |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| receipts pool   | -                          | -                     | (1,052)                       | -                           | 1,052                          | -                              | -                                      |

| 2014/15  | General<br>Fund<br>Balance | Earmarked<br>Reserves | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account | Major<br>Repairs<br>Reserve | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Reserve | Capital<br>Grants<br>Unapplied | Movement<br>in<br>Unusable<br>Reserves |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|  | £000                       | £000                  | £000                          | £000                        | £000                           | £000                           | £000                                   |
| Transfer from Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve upon   |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| receipt of cash  | -                          | -                     | -                             | -                           | -                              | -                              | -                                      |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Deferred Capital Recei   | pts Reserve                | •                     |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Transfer of deferred sale proceeds credited as part of the   |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| gain/ loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and   |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Expenditure Statement  | -                          | -                     | -                             | -                           | -                              | -                              | -                                      |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Major Repairs Reserve:  |                            |                       |                               | (= 0 (0)                    |                                |                                |  |
| Reversal of Major Repairs Allowance credited to the HRA  | -                          | -                     | 7,349                         | (7,349)                     | -                              | -                              | -                                      |
| Non dwelling depreciation reversed to the MRR  |                            |                       |                               | -                           |                                |                                |  |
| Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital  |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                | (= 0=0)                                |
| expenditure  | -                          | -                     | -                             | 7,278                       | -                              | -                              | (7,278)                                |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments A<br>Amount by which finance costs charged to the       | djustment A                | Account:              |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are   |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| different from finance costs chargeable in the year in   |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| accordance with statutory requirements   | 128                        | _                     | -                             | -                           | -                              | -                              | (128)                                  |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Pensions Reserve:   |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or   |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure   |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Statement  | 15,493                     | -                     | 441                           | -                           | -                              | -                              | (15,934)                               |
| Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to   |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| pensioners payable in the year   | (18,881)                   | -                     | (537)                         | -                           | -                              | -                              | 19,418                                 |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjust<br>Amount by which council tax income credited to the | tment Accou                | unt:                  |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is  |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| different form council tax income calculated for the year  |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| in accordance with statutory requirements  | 4,435                      |                       | -                             | -                           | -                              | -                              | (4,435)                                |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Unequal Pay Back Pay  | Adjustment                 | Account:              |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Amount by which amounts charged for Equal Pay claims   |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement  |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| are different from the cost of settlements chargeable in   |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| the year in accordance with statutory requirements   | -                          | -                     | -                             | -                           | -                              | -                              | -                                      |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences  | Account:                   |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the  |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on an   |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable   |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| in the year in accordance with statutory requirements  | 358                        | -                     | -                             | -                           | -                              | -                              | (358)                                  |
| Total Adjustments:   | (12,350)                   | -                     | 18,341                        | (71)                        | (1,715)                        | 766                            | (4,971)                                |

## Adjustments between Accounting Basis and Funding Basis under Regulations – 2013/14

## 2013/14

|   | General<br>Fund<br>Balance<br><b>£000</b> | Earmarked<br>Reserves<br><b>£000</b> | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account<br><b>£000</b> | Major<br>Repairs<br>Reserve<br><b>£000</b> | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Reserve<br><b>£000</b> | Capital<br>Grants<br>Unapplied<br><b>£000</b> | Movement<br>in<br>Unusable<br>Reserves<br>£000 |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|
| Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Adjustment A      | ccount:                                   |                                      |  |  |   |   |  |
| Reversal of items debited or credited to the Comprehensi      |   | Expenditure                          | Statement:                                   |  |   |   |  |
| Charges for depreciation and impairment of non-current assets | (14,093)                                  | <u> </u>                             | (8,398)                                      | -  | -   | -   | 22,491   |
| Revaluation losses on Property Plant and Equipment            | (11,181)                                  | -                                    | (9,480)                                      | -  | -   | -   | 20,661   |
| Movements in the market value of Investment Properties        | (237)                                     | -                                    |  | -  | -   | -   | 237  |
| Amortisation of intangible assets                             | (707)                                     | -                                    | -  | -  | -   | -   | 707  |
| Capital grants and contributions applied                      | 26,304                                    | -                                    | -  | -  | -   | -   | (26,304)                                       |
| Movement in the Donated Assets Account                        | -   | -                                    | _  | -  | -   | -   | -  |
| Revenue expenditure funded from Capital under statute         | (3,548)                                   | _                                    | -  | -  | -   | -   | 3,548  |
| Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or      |   |                                      |  |  |   |   |  |
| sale as part of the gain/ loss on disposal to the             |   |                                      |  |  |   |   |  |
| Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement                | (1,617)                                   | -                                    | (1,844)                                      | -  | -   | -   | 3,461  |
| Insertion of items not debited or credited to the Comprehe    |   | and Expendit                         |  | ent:                                       |   |   |  |
| Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment   | 8,495                                     | _                                    | <u> </u>                                     |  | -   | -   | (8,495)  |
| Capital expenditure charged against the                       |   |                                      |  |  |   |   |  |
| General Fund and HRA balances                                 | 10  | _                                    | 2,580  | _  | -   | _   | (2,590)  |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Grants Unapp      |   |                                      | _,   |  |   |   | ( )  |
| Capital grants and contributions unapplied credited to the    |   |                                      |  |  |   |   |  |
| Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement                | 4,275                                     | _                                    | _  | -  | -   | (4,275)                                       | -  |
| Application of grants to capital financing transferred to     | 1,210                                     |                                      |  |  |   | (1,210)                                       |  |
| the Capital Adjustment Account                                |   | <u> </u>                             | _  | _  | -   | _   | -  |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Capital Receipts Rese     | erve:                                     |                                      |  |  |   |   |  |
| Transfer of cash sale proceeds credited as part of the        |   |                                      |  |  |   |   |  |
| gain/ loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and        |   |                                      |  |  |   |   |  |
| Expenditure Statement   | 1,996                                     |                                      | 2,996  | -  | (4,992)                                       | -   | -  |
| Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new            |   |                                      |  |  | ( ,   |   |  |
| capital expenditure   | -   | -                                    | -  | -  | 1,623   | -   | (1,623)  |
| Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve toward         |   |                                      |  |  |   |   |  |
| administrative costs of non-current asset disposals           | -   | -                                    | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  |
| Contribution from the Capital Receipts Reserve to             |   |                                      |  |  |   |   |  |
| finance the payments to the Government Capital                |   |                                      |  |  |   |   |  |
| receipts pool   | -   | -                                    | (955)  | -  | 955   | -   | -  |
| Transfer from Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve upon          |   |                                      |  |  |   |   |  |
| receipt of cash   | -   | -                                    | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Deferred Capital Reco     | eipts Reserve:                            |                                      |  |  |   |   |  |
| Transfer of deferred sale proceeds credited as part of the    |   |                                      |  |  |   |   |  |
| gain/ loss on disposal to the Comprehensive Income and        |   |                                      |  |  |   |   |  |
| Expenditure Statement   | -   | -                                    | -  | -  | -   | -   | -  |

|   | General<br>Fund<br>Balance | Earmarked<br>Reserves | Housing<br>Revenue<br>Account | Major<br>Repairs<br>Reserve | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Reserve | Capital<br>Grants<br>Unapplied | Movement<br>in<br>Unusable<br>Reserves |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|   | £000                       | £000                  | £000                          | £000                        | £000                           | £000                           | £000                                   |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Major Repairs Reserve:<br>Reversal of Major Repairs Allowance credited to the<br>HRA | -                          | -                     | 6,877                         | (6,877)                     | -                              | -                              | -                                      |
| Non dwelling depreciation reversed to the MRR   |                            |                       | 274                           | (274)                       |                                |                                |  |
| Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital   |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| expenditure   | -                          | -                     | -                             | 6,540                       | -                              | -                              | (6,540)                                |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Financial Instruments A  | djustment A                | Account:              |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Amount by which finance costs charged to the  | •                          |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are  |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| different from finance costs chargeable in the year in  |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| accordance with statutory requirements  | 120                        | -                     |                               | -                           | -                              | -                              | (120)                                  |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Pensions Reserve:<br>Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited<br>or |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure  |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Statement<br>Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments<br>to  | 15,801                     |                       | 418                           | -                           | -                              | -                              | (16,219)                               |
| pensioners payable in the year  | (26,143)                   | -                     | (710)                         | -                           | -                              | -                              | 26,853                                 |
| Adjustments primarily involving the Collection Fund Adjust  | tment Accou                | unt:                  |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Amount by which council tax income credited to the  |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is   |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| different form council tax income calculated for the year   |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| in accordance with statutory requirements   | (3,594)                    |                       | -                             | -                           | -                              | -                              | 3,594                                  |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Unequal Pay Back Pay   | Adjustment                 | Account:              |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Amount by which amounts charged for Equal Pay claims<br>to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure<br>Statement        |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| are different from the cost of settlements chargeable in  |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| the year in accordance with statutory requirements  | -                          | -                     | -                             | -                           | -                              | -                              | -                                      |
| Adjustment primarily involving the Accumulated Absences   | Account:                   |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the<br>Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on<br>an          |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| accruals basis is different from remuneration chargeable  |                            |                       |                               |                             |                                |                                |  |
| in the year in accordance with statutory requirements   | 256                        | -                     | 4                             | -                           | -                              | -                              | (260)                                  |
| Total Adjustments:  | (3,863)                    | -                     | (8,238)                       | (611)                       | (2,414)                        | (4,275)                        | 19,401                                 |

## 8. TRANSFERS TO/FROM EARMARKED RESERVES

This note sets out the amounts set aside from the General Fund and HRA balances in earmarked reserves to provide financing for future expenditure plans and amounts posted back from earmarked reserves to meet General Fund and HRA expenditure in 2014/15:

|  | Transfers<br>Out<br>During Year | Transfers<br>In<br>During<br>Year | Net mov't<br>During<br>Year | Balance<br>at<br>31-Mar-15 | Balance<br>at<br>31-Mar-<br>14 |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | £000's                          | £000's                            | £000's                      | £000's                     | £000's                         |
| General Fund                             |                                 |                                   |                             |                            |                                |
| Investment Reserves                      | -                               | -                                 | -                           | (1,208)                    | (1,208)                        |
| Venture Fund<br>Developers Contributions | 272                             | (402)                             |                             | (1,851)                    | (1,721)                        |
| Unapplied                                | 3,798                           | (3,022)                           |                             | (21,205)                   | (21,981)                       |
| Insurance Fund                           | 187                             | (548)                             |                             | (625)                      | (264)                          |
| Bus Lane enforcement                     | 377                             | -                                 |                             | (718)                      | (1,095)                        |
| Miscellaneous                            | 5,941                           | (5,630)                           |                             | (12,008)                   | (12,319)                       |
| Subtotal General Fund                    | 10,575                          | (9,602)                           | 973                         | (37,615)                   | (38,588)                       |
| HRA                                      |                                 |                                   |                             |                            |                                |
| 53rd Week Rent                           | 117                             |                                   |                             | 117                        | -                              |
| HRA Investment Reserve                   | 2,106                           | (3,500)                           |                             | (11,499)                   | (10,105)                       |
| Subtotal HRA                             | 2,223                           | (3,500)                           | (1,277)                     | (11,382)                   | (10,105)                       |
| Total Earmarked Reserves                 | 12,798                          | (13,103)                          | (302)                       | (48,997)                   | (48,693)                       |

Further information on the nature of the significant earmarked reserves are set out in note XXII of the Accounting policies.

## 9. OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE

|  | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
|--|---------|---------|
|  | £'000's | £'000's |
| Parish council precepts<br>Payments to the Government Housing Capital Receipts | 601     | 580     |
| Pool   | 1,052   | 955     |
| Gains/losses on the disposal of non-current assets                             | (4,054) | (1,530) |
| Total  | (2,401) | 5       |

## **10. FINANCING AND INVESTMENT INCOME AND EXPENDITURE**

|   | 2014/15<br>£'000's | 2013/14<br>£'000's |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| Interest payable and similar charges                        | 10,013             | 10,010             |
| Net interest on the net defined benefit liability           | 4,649              | 8,912              |
| Interest receivable and similar income                      | (529)              | (329)              |
| Income and expenditure in relation to investment properties |                    |                    |
| and changes in their fair value                             | (4,075)            | (2,055)            |
| Other investment income                                     | (320)              | (300)              |
| Total   | 9,738              | 16,238             |

## **11. TAXATION AND NON SPECIFIC GRANT INCOME**

|                                     | 2014/15   | 2013/14   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                     | £'000's   | £'000's   |
| Council tax income                  | (74,512)  | (71,438)  |
| Non domestic rates                  | (25,990)  | (18,718)  |
| Non-ringfenced or government grants | (40,476)  | (43,532)  |
| Capital grants and contributions    | (15,312)  | (46,110)  |
| Total                               | (156,290) | (179,798) |

## 12. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

| <u></u>  | <u> </u>             | ,,,                          |                                       |                          |                     |                   |                              |  |   |
|--|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--|---|
| 2014/15  | Council<br>Dwellings | Other<br>Land &<br>Buildings | Plant /<br>Vehicle /<br>Equipmen<br>t | Infrastructure<br>Assets | Community<br>Assets | Surplus<br>Assets | Assets Under<br>Construction | Total<br>Property,<br>Plant &<br>Equipment | Servic<br>e<br>Conce<br>ssion<br>Assets<br>incl in<br>PPE |
|  | £000                 | £000                         | £000                                  | £000                     | £000                | £000              | £000                         | £000                                       | £000  |
| Cost or Valuation  |                      |                              |                                       |                          |                     |                   |                              |  |   |
| (GCA)  |                      |                              |                                       |                          |                     |                   |                              |  |   |
| At 1 April 2014  | 258,127              | 322,121                      | 24,059                                | 117,418                  | 241                 | 2,983             | 32,196                       | 757,145                                    | 15,180  |
| Additions<br>Acc Dep & Imp WO to   | 13,289               | 13,092                       | 1,852                                 | 7,311                    | -                   | -                 | 7,571                        | 43,115                                     | 14  |
| GCA  | (8,124)              | (3,867)                      | -                                     | -                        |                     | (44)              | -                            | (12,035)                                   | -   |
| Revaluation<br>increases/(decreases)<br>recognised in the<br>Revaluation Reserve<br>Revaluation<br>increases/(decreases) | 747                  | 1,761                        | -                                     |                          |                     | 2,887             | -                            | 5,395                                      | -   |
| recognised in the<br>Surplus/Deficit on the  |                      |                              |                                       |                          |                     |                   |                              |  |   |
| Provision of Services  | 13,919               | (24,046)                     | -                                     | -                        | -                   | (8)               | (347)                        | (10,482)                                   | -   |
| Derecognition -<br>Disposals   | (1,840)              | -                            | (23)                                  | _                        | _                   | _                 | <u> </u>                     | (1,863)                                    | -   |
| Derecognition - Other  | (1,010)              | -                            | (20)                                  | _                        | _                   | _                 |                              | (1,000)                                    |   |
| Assets reclassified<br>(to)/from Held for Sale<br>Assets reclassified<br>(to)/from Investment                            | -                    | (653)                        | -                                     |                          |                     | 815               | -                            | 162  | -   |
| Property<br>Other movements in   | -                    | (136)                        | -                                     |                          |                     | 2,080             | (1,601)                      | 343  | -   |
| Cost or Valuation  | -                    | 19,590                       | 996                                   | 5,047                    | 1                   | 1,915             | (27,727)                     | (178)                                      | -   |
| At 31 March 2015   | 276,118              | 327,862                      | 26,884                                | 129,776                  | 242                 | 10,628            | 10,092                       | 781,602                                    | 15,194  |
| Accumulated<br>Depreciation &<br>Impairment  |                      |                              |                                       |                          |                     |                   |                              |  |   |
| At 1 April 2014<br>Depreciation Charge   | (8,124)              | (25,104)                     | (12,797)                              | (18,105)                 | -                   | -                 | 1                            | (64,129)                                   | (1,405)   |
| for 2014/15<br>Acc. Depreciation WO  | (8,271)              | (7,724)                      | (2,920)                               | (3,367)                  | (1)                 | -                 | -                            | (22,283)                                   | (376)   |
| to GCA<br>Assets reclassified<br>(to)/from Investment  | 8,124                | 3,867                        |                                       | -                        | -                   | 44                | -                            | 12,035                                     |   |
| Property<br>Other movements in   | -                    | -                            | -                                     | -                        | -                   | -                 | -                            | -  | -   |
| Depreciation and<br>Impairment   | -                    | 44                           | -                                     | -                        | -                   | (44)              | -                            | -  | -   |
| Other Adjustment   |                      | 6                            | 17                                    | -                        | -                   | -                 | -                            | 23   |   |
| At 31 March 2015   | (8,271)              | (28,911)                     | (15,700)                              | (21,472)                 | (1)                 | -                 | 1                            | (74,354)                                   | (1,781)   |
| Net Book Value   |                      |                              |                                       |                          |                     |                   |                              |  |   |
| At 31 March 2015   | 267,847              | 298,951                      | 11,184                                | 108,304                  | 241                 | 10,628            | 10,093                       | 707,248                                    | 13,413  |
| At 31 March 2014   | 250,003              | 297,017                      | 11,262                                | 99,313                   | 241                 | 2,983             | 32,197                       | 693,016                                    | 13,775  |
|  |                      |                              |                                       |                          |                     |                   |                              |  |   |

## Comparative Movements in 2013/14

| 2013/14  | Council<br>Dwellings | Other<br>Land &<br>Buildings | Plant /<br>Vehicle /<br>Equipment | Infrastructure<br>Assets | Community<br>Assets | Surplus<br>Assets | Assets<br>Under<br>Construction | Total<br>Property,<br>Plant &<br>Equipment | Service<br>Concession<br>Assets incl<br>in PPE |
|--|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
|  | £000                 | £000                         | £000                              | £000                     | £000                | £000              | £000                            | £000                                       | £000   |
| Cost or Valuation<br>(GCA)   |                      |                              |                                   |                          |                     |                   |                                 |  |  |
| At 1 April 2013  | 259,769              | 322,488                      | 21,405                            | 112,425                  | -                   | 3,613             | 22,620                          | 742,320                                    | 15,167   |
| Additions<br>Acc Dep & Imp WO to   | 8,965                | 6,880                        | 1,922                             | 4,360                    | -                   | 29                | 18,733                          | 40,889                                     | 13   |
| GCA<br>Revaluation<br>increases/(decreases)<br>recognised in the   | -                    | (2,857)                      | -                                 | -                        |                     | (124)             | -                               | (2,981)                                    | -  |
| Revaluation Reserve<br>Revaluation<br>increases/(decreases)<br>recognised in the<br>Surplus/Deficit on the | 762                  | 1,232                        | -                                 |                          | 241                 | 950               |                                 | 3,185                                      | -  |
| Provision of Services<br>Derecognition -   | (9,525)              | (6,948)                      | -                                 |                          |                     | (2,387)           | -                               | (18,860)                                   | -  |
| Disposals  | (1,844)              | (27)                         | -                                 | -                        | -                   | (100)             | -                               | (1,971)                                    | -  |
| Derecognition - Other  | -                    | -                            |                                   | -                        | -                   | -                 | -                               | -  | -  |
| Assets reclassified<br>(to)/from Held for Sale<br>Assets reclassified<br>(to)/from Investment              | -                    | (3,629)                      | -                                 |                          |                     | (2,029)           | -                               | (5,658)                                    | -  |
| Property   | -                    | (411)                        | -                                 | -                        |                     | 1,000             | -                               | 589  | -  |
| Other movements in<br>Cost or Valuation  | _                    | 5,393                        | 732                               | 633                      |                     | 2,031             | (9,157)                         | (368)                                      | _  |
| At 31 March 2014   | 258,127              | 322,121                      | 24,059                            | 117,418                  | 241                 | 2,001             | 32,196                          | 757,145                                    | 15,180   |
| Accumulated<br>Depreciation &<br>Impairment  |                      |                              |                                   |                          |                     |                   | - ,                             | - , -                                      | .,   |
| At 1 April 2013<br>Depreciation Charge   | -                    | (20,013)                     | (9,914)                           | (14,966)                 | -                   | (55)              | 1                               | (44,947)                                   | (1,022)  |
| for 2013/14<br>Acc. Depreciation WO  | (8,124)              | (8,022)                      | (3,291)                           | (3,139)                  | -                   | -                 | -                               | (22,576)                                   | (383)  |
| to GCA<br>Assets reclassified<br>(to)/from Investment  |                      | 2,857                        |                                   | -                        | -                   | 124               | -                               | 2,981                                      | -  |
| Property<br>Other movements in<br>Depreciation and   | -                    | 5                            | -                                 | -                        | -                   | -                 | -                               | 5  | -  |
| Impairment   | -                    | 69                           | -                                 | -                        | -                   | (69)              | -                               | -  | -  |
| Other Adjustment   | -                    | -                            | 408                               | -                        | -                   | -                 | -                               | 408  |  |
| At 31 March 2014   | (8,124)              | (25,104)                     | (12,797)                          | (18,105)                 | -                   | -                 | 1                               | (64,129)                                   | (1,405)  |
| Net Book Value   |                      |                              |                                   |                          |                     |                   |                                 |  |  |
| At 31 March 2014   | 250,003              | 297,017                      | 11,262                            | 99,313                   | 241                 | 2,983             | 32,197                          | 693,016                                    | 13,775   |
| At 31 March 2013   | 259,769              | 302,475                      | 11,491                            | 97,459                   | -                   | 3,558             | 22,621                          | 697,373                                    | 14,145   |

## Depreciation

The following useful lives and depreciation rates have been used in the calculation of depreciation:

- Council Dwellings 32 years (in line with MRA figure)
- Other Land and Buildings 30-50 years (some exceptions apply)
- Vehicles, Plant, Furniture & Equipment 5-10 years
- Infrastructure 40 years

## **Capital Commitments**

• At 31 March 2015, the Council has entered into a number of contracts for the construction or enhancement of Property, Plant and Equipment in 2015/16 and future years budgeted to cost c£5.628m,. Similar commitments as 31 March 2014 were c£0.686m.

## Revaluations

The Council carries out a rolling programme that ensures all Property, Plant and Equipment required to be measured at fair value is revalued at least every five years. All valuations were carried out internally. Valuations of land and buildings were carried out in accordance with the methodologies and bases for estimation set out in the professional standards of the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors. Valuations of vehicles, plant, furniture and equipment are based on current prices where there is an active second-hand market or latest list prices adjusted for the condition of the asset.

The last full valuation of council dwellings was done in 2010/11 and the actual valuation figure is shown in the table below. Desktop reviews are done on the interim years, and the valuation from the 2014/15 desktop review for council dwellings was  $\pounds 264,669k$ .

|   |           | Other     |            |           |         |         |
|---|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------|---------|
|   | Council   | land and  | Vehicles,  | Infra-    | Surplus |         |
|   | dwellings | buildings | plant etc. | structure | Assets  | TOTAL   |
|   | £000's    | £000's    | £000's     | £000's    | £000's  | £000's  |
| Carried at historical cost                  | -         |           | -          | -         | -       | -       |
| Valued at Fair<br>Value as at:<br>31-Mar-15 |           |           |            |           |         |         |
| 31-Mar-14                                   |           | 66,937    | -          | -         | 9,024   | 75,961  |
|   |           | 56,525    | -          | -         | 534     | 57,059  |
| 31-Mar-13                                   |           | 79,798    | -          | -         | 235     | 80,033  |
| 31-Mar-12                                   | -         | 230,658   | -          | -         | 4,720   | 235,378 |
| 31-Mar-11                                   | 259,768   | 62,706    | -          | -         | 168     | 322,642 |
| Total Cost or<br>Valuation                  | 259,768   | 496,624   | -          | -         | 14,681  | 771,073 |

Reconciliation of the Carrying Value of Heritage Assets Held by the Council

## 13. HERITAGE ASSETS

| ,   | 0                      | ,                 |  |                                 |        |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------|
|   | Heritage<br>Properties | Art<br>Collection | Mansion<br>House<br>Collection<br>& Civic<br>Regalia | Castle<br>Museum<br>Collections | TOTAL  |
|   | £000                   | £000              | £000   | £000                            | £000   |
| Cost or Valuation   |                        |                   |  |                                 |        |
| 1 April 2013  | 1,054                  | 30,405            | 6,374  | 924                             | 38,757 |
| Transfer to/from Property, Plant & Equip  | 14                     | -                 | -  | -                               | 14     |
| Additions   | -                      | -                 | -  | -                               | -      |
| Disposals   | -                      | -                 | -  | -                               | -      |
| Revaluations  | (3)                    | 912               | (28)   | 56                              | 937    |
| Impairment Losses / (reversals)<br>recognised in the Revaluation Reserve                                | -                      |                   |  | -                               | -      |
| Impairment Losses / (reversals)<br>recognised in the Surplus or Deficit on the<br>Provision of Services |                        | _                 |  | _                               | -      |
| Depreciation  |                        | -                 | -  | -                               | -      |
| 31 March 2014   | 1,065                  | 31,317            | 6,346  | 980                             | 39,708 |
| Cost or Valuation   |                        |                   |  |                                 |        |
| 1 April 2014  | 1,065                  | 31,317            | 6,346  | 980                             | 39,708 |
| Transfer to/from Property, Plant & Equip  | -                      | -                 | -  | -                               | -      |
| Additions   | -                      | -                 | -  | -                               | -      |
| Disposals   | -                      |                   | -  | -                               | -      |
| Revaluations  |                        | -                 | -  | -                               | -      |
| Impairment Losses / (reversals)<br>recognised in the Revaluation Reserve                                |                        | -                 | -  | -                               | -      |
| Impairment Losses / (reversals)<br>recognised in the Surplus or Deficit on the<br>Provision of Services |                        | -<br>-            |  | -                               | -      |
| Depreciation  | -                      | -                 | -  | -                               | -      |
| 31 March 2015   | 1,065                  | 31,317            | 6,346  | 980                             | 39,708 |

All heritage assets in the Council are tangible assets and have been reported at valuation rather than cost. The different heritage assets have been valued in accordance with the nature of the category.

## **Heritage Properties**

The Council's valuer, values assets in accordance with the property RICS guidance and for heritage assets where a market value exists, the assets are valued at fair value market value. Where no market value exists, the value stated is replacement cost. All valuations are recorded on a valuation certificate.

The code recognises that it may not be possible to value all heritage assets due to their size and unique historical importance. Four such assets have been identified:

- (a) Medieval City Walls
- (b) Yorkshire Museum and Gardens and Hospitium
- (c) Abbey Walls Marygate and Bootham
- (d) Roman Multangular Tower and adjoining Walls

## **Art Collection**

The Council's collection of art is located at the City Art Gallery and is reported in the Balance Sheet at insurance valuation which is based on market values. The insurance valuation is reviewed periodically and used to update the values as necessary.

## **Mansion House Collection and Civic Regalia**

An external Antiques & Fine Art valuer carried out a full valuation of the Mansion House and Civic Regalia in February 2007. The valuation for the Mansion House Collection remains current market value and is included at the Balance Sheet date.

The valuation details all contents of the Mansion House and details all items individually including furniture, pictures, works of art, ceramics, glass, clocks / barometers, porcelain etc. Specifically the Regalia include the Bowes Sword, the Emperor Sigismund's Sword, the Great Mace, the Lady Mayoress' staff of Honour, the Lord Mayor's gold chain of office.

## **Museum Collections**

Both Castle Museum and Yorkshire Museum are incorporated into Museums Trust which is a separate charitable organisation. The Museums collections have been considered as part of the Council's heritage assets as the ownership / responsibility for the collections is with the Council.

The Castle Museum collection has a relatively low insurance valuation included on the Balance Sheet as the nature of the museum is that of a social history collection and therefore many items are of low value. Insurance valuations are reviewed periodically.

Yorkshire Museum collection has not been included on the Balance Sheet as no monetary value is available. There are many unique items held at Yorkshire Museum where it would be difficult to obtain an insurance valuation, for example. The CIPFA Code recognises that in some circumstances it is not possible to gain a valuation without considerable cost to the Council, where by it would not be beneficial to obtain one

## Additions/ Disposal of Heritage Assets

There were no additions or disposals of heritage Assets in 2014/15 or 2013/14.

## 14. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

The following items of income and expense have been accounted for in the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:

|   | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
|---|---------|---------|
|   | £000's  | £000's  |
| Commercial rental income from investment property<br>Commercial direct operating expenses arising from investment | (2,707) | (2,474) |
| property  | 227     | 182     |
| Net Income  | (2,480) | (2,292) |

There are no restrictions on the Council's ability to realise the value inherent in its investment property or on the Council's right to the remittance of income and the proceeds of disposal. The Council has no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or repairs, maintenance or enhancement. The following table summarises the movement in the fair value of investment properties over the year.

|                                      | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                      | £000's  | £000's  |
| Balance at start of the year         | 32,274  | 32,999  |
| Additions                            | 86      | 106     |
| Disposals                            | (160)   | -       |
| Net gain or loss on Fair Value       | 1,695   | (237)   |
| Transfers:                           |         |         |
| to/ from Inventories                 | -       | -       |
| to/ from Property, Plant & Equipment | (349)   | (594)   |
| to/ from Heritage Assets             | -       | -       |
| to/ from Assets Held for Sale        | -       | -       |
| Other changes                        | -       | -       |
| Balance at end of year               | 33,546  | 32,274  |
|                                      |         |         |

Included within this table is an Investment Property which has previously (in 2013/14) met the criteria for Asset Held for Sale, this asset has been disposed of in 2014/15 (value £160k).

## 15. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The Council accounts for its software as intangible assets, to the extent that the software is not an integral part of a particular IT system and accounted for as part of the hardware item of Property, Plant and Equipment. The intangible assets are purchased licenses and software.

All software is given a finite useful life, based on assessments of the period that the software is expected to be of use to the Council. The useful lives assigned to the major software suites used by the Council are:

|              | Intern<br>Gener |  |
|--------------|-----------------|--|
|              | Asset           | s Other Assets   |
| 1 - 3 years  | None            | Schools & Children's Services, Corporate, Financial &<br>Audit, Property, Legal, Highways, Environmental,<br>Leisure, Adult Services |
| 4 - 5 years  | None            | Schools & Children's Services, Corporate, Financial & Audit, Highways, Environmental, Leisure, Adult Services                        |
| 6 - 10 years | None            | Highways   |

The carrying amount of intangible assets is amortised on a straight-line basis and the amortisation charge in 2014/15 was £627k (2013/14 was £707k), contained in this figure is £15k relating to a HRA asset.

The movement on Intangible Asset balances during the year is shown in the following table:

## **CITY OF YORK COUNCIL**

|   | Internally<br>Generated<br>Assets | 2014/15<br>Other<br>Assets | Total               | Internally<br>Generated<br>Assets | 2013/14<br>Other<br>Assets | Total   |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| Palance at start of years   | £000                              | £000                       | £000                | £000                              | £000                       | £000    |
| Balance at start of year:   |                                   |                            |                     |                                   |                            |         |
| <ul> <li>Gross carrying amounts</li> <li>Adjustment for assets now fully amortised</li> </ul> |                                   | 4,802                      | 4,802               | -                                 | 4,373                      | 4,373   |
|   |                                   |                            |                     |                                   |                            |         |
| Category Adjustments  |                                   | <u>178</u><br>4,980        | <u>178</u><br>4,980 | -                                 | 354                        | 354     |
| - Revised Gross carrying amounts  |                                   | 4,900                      | 4,900               |                                   | 4,727                      | 4,727   |
| - Accumulated amortisation<br>Adjustment for assets now fully                                 |                                   | (3,110)                    | (3,110)             | -                                 | (2,403)                    | (2,403) |
| amortised<br>- Revised Accumulated amortisation   |                                   | - (3,110)                  | -<br>(3,110)        |                                   | (2,403)                    | (2,403) |
| Net carrying amount at the start of   |                                   | (3,110)                    | (3,110)             |                                   | (2,400)                    | (2,400) |
| the year  | -                                 | 1,870                      | 1,870               |                                   | 2,324                      | 2,324   |
| Additions:  |                                   |                            |                     |                                   |                            |         |
| - Internal development  |                                   | -                          | -                   | -                                 | -                          | -       |
| - Purchases   | -                                 | 316                        | 316                 | -                                 | 75                         | 75      |
| <ul> <li>Acquired through business<br/>combinations</li> </ul>                                | -                                 |                            | -                   | -                                 | -                          | -       |
| Assets reclassified as held for sale  | -                                 |                            |                     | -                                 | -                          | -       |
| Other disposals<br>Revaluations increases or<br>decreases                                     |                                   | -                          | -                   | -                                 | -                          | -       |
| Impairment losses recognised or reversed directly in the Revaluation Reserve                  |                                   |                            | _                   |                                   | _                          | _       |
| Impairment losses recognised in the<br>Surplus/ Deficit on the Provision of<br>Services       |                                   |                            |                     |                                   |                            |         |
| Reversals of past impairment losses written back to the surplus/ Defect                       | -                                 | -                          | -                   | -                                 | -                          | -       |
| on the Provision of Services  | -                                 | -                          | -                   | -                                 | -                          | -       |
| Amortisation for the period   | -                                 | (627)                      | (627)               | -                                 | (707)                      | (707)   |
| Other changes   | -                                 |                            | -                   | -                                 |                            |         |
| Net carrying amount at the end of year  | -                                 | 1,559                      | 1,559               | -                                 | 1,692                      | 1,692   |
| Comprising:   |                                   |                            |                     |                                   |                            |         |
| - Gross carrying amounts  | -                                 | 5,296                      | 5,296               | -                                 | 4,802                      | 4,802   |
| - Accumulated amortisation  | -                                 | (3,737)                    | (3,737)             | -                                 | (3,110)                    | (3,110) |
|   | -                                 | 1,559                      | 1,559               | -                                 | 1,692                      | 1,692   |
|   |                                   |                            |                     |                                   |                            |         |

## **16. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

Financial Instruments are contracts that give rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

## **Categories of financial Instruments**

The following categories of financial instrument are carried in the Balance Sheet.

|  | Long-                             | Term      | Short-Term    |               |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|--|
|  | <b>31-Mar-</b> 31-Ma<br><b>15</b> |           | 31-Mar-<br>15 | 31-Mar-<br>14 |  |
|  | £000's                            | £000's    | £000's        | £000's        |  |
| Investments  |                                   |           |               |               |  |
| Loans and receivables  |                                   |           | 5,000         | 10,000        |  |
| Available-for-sale financial assets  | 40                                |           |               |               |  |
| Unquoted equity investment at cost   | 1,215                             | 1,215     |               |               |  |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss   |                                   |           |               |               |  |
| Total Investments  | 1,255                             | 1,215     | 5,000         | 10,000        |  |
|  |                                   |           |               |               |  |
| Debtors  |                                   |           |               |               |  |
| Loans and receivables  | 5,945                             | 5,807     |               |               |  |
| Financial assets carried at contract amounts   |                                   |           | 26,273        | 26,273        |  |
| Total Debtors  | 5,945                             | 5,807     | 26,273        | 26,273        |  |
| <b>Borrowings</b><br>Financial Liabilities at amortised cost<br>Financial Liabilities at fair value through<br>profit and loss | (256,204)                         | (248,164) | (14,064)      | (11,453)      |  |
| Total Borrowings   | (256,204)                         | (248,164) | (14,064)      | (11,453)      |  |
| Other Long Term Liabilities  | (5,072)                           | (5,336)   |               |               |  |
| Finance lease liabilities  | -                                 | -         |               | (181)         |  |
| Total other long term liabilities  | (5,072)                           | (5,336)   | -             | (181)         |  |
| -  |                                   |           |               | . ,           |  |
| Creditors  |                                   |           |               |               |  |
| Financial liabilities at amortised cost  | (3)                               | (5)       |               |               |  |
| Financial liabilities carried at contract amount   |                                   |           | (30,821)      | (28,657)      |  |
| Total Creditors  | (3)                               | (5)       | (30,821)      | (28,657)      |  |
|  |                                   |           |               |               |  |

**Note 1** – Under accounting requirements the carrying value of the financial instrument value is shown in the balance sheet which includes the principal amount borrowed or lent and further adjustments for breakage costs or stepped interest loans (measured by an effective interest rate calculation) including accrued interest. Accrued interest is shown separately in current assets/liabilities where the payments/receipts are due within one year. The effective interest rate is effectively accrued interest receivable under the instrument, adjusted for the amortisation of any premiums or discounts reflected in the purchase price.

**Note 2 -** Per the definition of International Accounting Standard 32 Financial Instruments – Presentation, cash is a financial asset. The above note does not include cash held by the authority that is either on call, instant access or on a notice period of 30 days or less, these amounts are shown separately to the above in Note 21 Cash and Cash Equivalents totalling in 2014/15 £62.171m (2013/14 £36.639m).

## Fair Values of Assets and Liabilities

Financial liabilities and financial assets represented by loans and receivables are carried on the Balance Sheet at amortised cost (in long term assets/liabilities with accrued interest in current assets/liabilities). Their fair value can be assessed by calculating the present value of the cash flows that take place over the remaining life of the instruments, using the following assumptions:

- For loans from the PWLB premature repayment rates from the PWLB have been applied to provide the fair value under PWLB debt redemption procedures;
- For non PWLB loans (market loans) the comparative market rate has been applied to estimate their fair value;
- No early repayment or impairment is recognised;
- Where an instrument has a maturity of less than 12 months or is a trade or other receivable the fair value is taken to be the carrying amount or the billed amount;
- The fair value of trade and other receivables is taken to be the invoiced or billed amount.

The fair values calculated are as follows:

|                             | 31-Mar-15     |           | 31-Mar-14 |           |  |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
|                             | Carrying Fair |           | Carrying  | Fair      |  |
|                             | amount        | value     | amount    | Value     |  |
|                             | £000's        | £000's    | £000's    | £000's    |  |
| PWLB debt                   | (249,963)     | (315,386) | (239,311) | (258,068) |  |
| Non-PWLB debt               | (20,305)      | (22,377)  | (20,306)  | (21,604)  |  |
| Total debt                  | (270,268)     | (337,763) | (259,617) | (279,672) |  |
| Long term creditors         | (3)           | (3)       | (5)       | (5)       |  |
| Total Financial liabilities | (270,271)     | (337,766) | (259,622) | (279,677) |  |

The fair value is greater than the carrying amount because the Council's portfolio of loans includes a number of fixed rate loans where the interest rate payable is higher than the rates available for similar loans in the market at the Balance Sheet date.

The differences are attributable to fixed interest instruments being held by the Council whose interest rate is higher than the prevailing rate estimated to be available at 31 March. This increases the fair value of financial liabilities and raises the value of loans and receivables.

|                             | 31-Mai   | r-15   | 31-Ma    | r-14   |
|-----------------------------|----------|--------|----------|--------|
|                             | Carrying | Fair   | Carrying | Fair   |
|                             | amount   | value  | amount   | Value  |
|                             | £000's   | £000's | £000's   | £000's |
| Money market loans < 1yr    | 60,628   | 60,628 | 44,176   | 44,176 |
| Money market loans > 1yr    |          |        | -        | -      |
| Bonds                       |          |        | -        | -      |
| Long term trade debtors     | 5,945    | 5,945  | 5,807    | 5,807  |
| Total Loans and receivables | 66,573   | 66,573 | 49,983   | 49,983 |

The fair values for loans and receivables have been determined by reference to similar practices, as above (where loans are greater than 1 year) to which provide a reasonable approximation for the fair value of a financial instrument and includes accrued interest. The comparator market rates prevailing have been taken from indicative investment rates at each Balance Sheet date. In practice, rates will be determined by the size of the transaction and the counterparty, but it is impractical to use these figures, and the difference is likely to be immaterial.

## Available for Sale Assets

Available for sale assets at fair value through profit or loss are carried in the Balance Sheet at their fair value. These fair values are based on public price quotations where there is an active market for the instrument. The Councils £40k of equity shares in relation to the Municipal Bonds Agency are recognised at the transaction price at the purchase date, they will subsequently be measured in accordance with the fair value hierarchy as shares not held for trading.

|   | Cons          | umable<br>Stores   |         | enance<br>aterials | Client So<br>Worl<br>progr | k in               | Prope<br>Acquir<br>construc<br>sal | ed or<br>ted for   | Tot           | al                 |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|
|   | 2014/15       | 2013/14<br>'£000's | 2014/15 | 2013/14<br>'£000's | 2014/15                    | 2013/14<br>'£000's | 2014/15                            | 2013/14<br>'£000's | 2014/15       | 2013/14<br>'£000's |
| Balance Outstanding at 1<br>April               | 373           | 411                | -       | -                  | -                          | -                  | -                                  | -                  | 373           | 411                |
| Purchases<br>Recognised as an Expense<br>in the | 52            | 314                | -       | -                  | -                          | -                  | -                                  | -                  | 52            | 314                |
| Year<br>Written Off Balances                    | (108)<br>(72) | (352)<br>-         | -       | -                  | -                          | -                  | -                                  | -                  | (108)<br>(72) | (352)<br>-         |
| Reversals of Write Offs in<br>Previous Years    | -             | -                  | -       | -                  | -                          | -                  | -                                  | -                  | -             | -                  |
| Balance Outstanding at<br>31 March              | 245           | 373                | -       | -                  | -                          | -                  | -                                  | -                  | 245           | 373                |

## 17. INVENTORIES

## **18. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

At 31 March 2015 the Council has no construction contracts in progress that requires revenue to be recognised in the accounting period. Accordingly no contingent assets or liabilities are required to be recorded.

## **19. DEBTORS**

|                                      | Balance at | Balance at |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
|                                      | 31-Mar-15  | 31-Mar-14  |
|                                      | £000's     | £000's     |
| Central Government Bodies            | 3,237      | 9,093      |
| Other Local Authorities              | 736        | 526        |
| NHS Bodies                           | 4,475      | 1,945      |
| Public Corporations                  | 1,123      | 1,093      |
| Other Entities and Individuals       | 29,640     | 24,442     |
|                                      | 39,211     | 37,099     |
| Provision for Bad and Doubtful Debts | (6,853)    | (5,972)    |
| Total Debtors                        | 32,358     | 31,127     |

## 20. LONG TERM DEBTORS

|                            | Expenditure<br>During Year<br>£000's | Income<br>During Year<br>£000's | Balance at<br>31-Mar-15<br>£000's | Balance at<br>31-Mar-14<br>£000's |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                            |                                      | <i></i>                         |                                   |                                   |
| Employee Loans             | 9                                    | (115)                           | 96                                | 202                               |
| Council House Mortgages    | -                                    | -                               | 2                                 | 2                                 |
| Housing Act Advances       | -                                    | -                               | 12                                | 12                                |
| Prepayment - PFI scheme    | -                                    | (49)                            | 798                               | 847                               |
| PFI - Residual Value Asset | 87                                   | -                               | 613                               | 526                               |
| PFI - Sculpting Prepayment | 156                                  | -                               | 2,793                             | 2,637                             |
| Yorwaste Loan              | -                                    | -                               | 1,000                             | 1,000                             |
| Other                      | 54                                   | (4)                             | 631                               | 581                               |
|                            | 306                                  | (168)                           | 5,945                             | 5,807                             |

## 21. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

The balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents is made up of the following elements:

|                                 | Balance at | Balance at |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|
|                                 | 31-Mar-15  | 31-Mar-14  |
|                                 | £000's     | £000's     |
| Cash Held by the Authority      | 9,053      | 6,318      |
| Short Term Deposits             | 55,628     | 34,176     |
| Bank Current Accounts           | (2,510)    | (3,856)    |
| Total Cash and Cash Equivalents | 62,171     | 36,639     |

| 22. ASSETS HELD FOR SALE   |                   |                   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2014/15<br>£000's | 2013/14<br>£000's |
| Balance outstanding at start of year                             | 4,074             | 1,756             |
| Assets newly classified as held for sale:                        |                   |                   |
| - Property, Plant and Equipment                                  | 663               | 5,918             |
| - Investment Properties  |                   |                   |
| - Intangible Assets  | -                 | -                 |
|  |                   |                   |
| - Other assets/ liabilities in disposal groups                   | -                 | -                 |
| Revaluation losses   | (139)             | (1,894)           |
| Revaluation gains  | 53                | 44                |
| Impairment losses  | -                 | -                 |
| Assets declassified as held for sale:                            |                   |                   |
| - Property, plant and Equipment                                  | (825)             | (260)             |
| - Intangible Assets  | -                 | -                 |
|  |                   |                   |
| <ul> <li>Other assets/ liabilities in disposal groups</li> </ul> | -                 | -                 |
| Assets sold  | (1,149)           | (1,490)           |
| Transfers from non-current to current                            | -                 | -                 |
| [Other movements]  | -                 | -                 |
| Balance outstanding at year-end                                  | 2,677             | 4,074             |

## 23. CREDITORS

|                                | Balance at | Balance at |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|
|                                | 31-Mar-15  | 31-Mar-14  |
|                                | £000's     | £000's     |
| Central Government Bodies      | (10,603)   | (5,208)    |
| Other Local Authorities        | (4,452)    | (3,384)    |
| NHS Bodies                     | (181)      | (968)      |
| Public Corporations            | (53)       | (25)       |
| Other Entities and Individuals | (25,543)   | (24,642)   |
| Total Creditors                | (40,832)   | (34,227)   |
| Other Short-Term Liabilities   | -          | (181)      |
| Total Short-Term Liabilities   | (40,832)   | (34,408)   |

This note contains £660k (2013/14 £517k) of Capital Grants received in advance. Further details can be found in Note 40.

## 24. PROVISIONS

| Balance at 31 March 2015              | (4,462)                        | (2,335)                     | (1,337)                | (8,122)                     | (500)                    | (763)                                     | (87)                          | (17,606)        |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| Unwinding of discounting in 2014/15   | -                              | -                           | -                      | -                           | -                        | -   | -                             | -               |
| Unused amounts reversed in 2014/15    | 4,819                          | -                           | -                      | -                           | -                        | -   | 15                            | 4,834           |
| Amounts Used In 2014/15               |                                | 330                         | -                      | -                           | -                        | -   | 260                           | 590             |
| Additional provisions made in 2014/15 | (4,462)                        | (492)                       |                        | (652)                       | -                        | (55)                                      | (84)                          | -<br>(5,745)    |
| Balance at 1 April 2014               | (4,819)                        | (2,173)                     | (1,337)                | (7,470)                     | (500)                    | (708)                                     | (278)                         | (17,285)        |
|                                       | Employee<br>Absences<br>£000's | Insurance<br>Fund<br>£000's | Equal<br>Pay<br>£000's | Business<br>Rates<br>£000's | Council<br>Tax<br>£000's | Lendal<br>Bridge/<br>Coppergate<br>£000's | Other<br>Provisions<br>£000's | Total<br>£000's |

of which the following are due to be settled within 12 months:

|                                       | Employee<br>Absences | Insurance<br>Fund | Equal<br>Pay  | Business<br>Rates | Council<br>Tax | Lendal<br>Bridge/    | Other<br>Provisions | Total        |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------|
|                                       | £000's               | £000's            | гау<br>£000's | £000's            | £000's         | Coppergate<br>£000's | £000's              | £000's       |
| Balance at 1 April 2014               | (4,819)              | (289)             | -             | (5,970)           | -              | (708)                | (228)               | (12,014)     |
| Additional provisions made in 2014/15 | (4,462)              | (59)              | -             | (1,480)           | -              | (55)                 | (84)                | -<br>(6,140) |
| Amounts Used In 2014/15               | -                    | 56                | -             | -                 | -              |                      | 225                 | 281          |
| Unused amounts reversed in 2014/15    | 4,819                | -                 | -             | -                 | -              | -                    | -                   | 4,819        |
| Unwinding of discounting in 2014/15   | -                    | -                 | -             | -                 | -              | -                    | -                   | -            |
| Balance at 31 March 2015              | (4,462)              | (292)             | -             | (7,450)           | -              | (763)                | (87)                | (13,054)     |

## **Employee Absences**

A provision to account for the changes made under IFRS whereby the Council accounts for any untaken leave owed to its employees.

## Insurance Fund

The general insurance provision is based on information provided by the Council's insurers and is held to meet future potential liabilities in respect of claims outstanding but not received covering a period of several years.

## **Equal Pay Claims**

The provision is in respect of potential payments to employees dependent upon the outcome of current and possible future legal action.

## Lendal Bridge/ Coppergate

This provision is for the costs of settling claims for repayment of Penalty Charge Notices in relation to the trial traffic regulation of Lendal Bridge and Coppergate.

## **Business Rates**

Provision in relation to backdated revaluations arising from the Business Rates retention scheme.

## **Council Tax**

Provision to cover variations in Council Tax income, bad debts and the Council Tax Support Scheme. It should be noted that this provision and the one above have been reclassified from earmarked reserves.

## **Other Provisions**

All other provisions are individually insignificant.

## 25. USABLE RESERVES

Movements in the Council's usable reserves are detailed in the Movement in Reserves Statement and note 7.

## 26. UNUSABLE RESRVES

|  | Balance at | Balance at |
|--|------------|------------|
|  | 2014/15    | 2013/14    |
|  | £000's     | £000's     |
| Revaluation Reserve                              | 121,449    | 118,283    |
| Available for Sale Financial Instruments Reserve | -          | -          |
| Capital Adjustment Account                       | 345,810    | 340,101    |
| Financial Instruments Adjustment Account         | (1,691)    | (1,818)    |
| Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve                | -          | -          |
| Pensions Reserve                                 | (163,705)  | (111,806)  |
| Collection Fund Adjustment Account               | 844        | (3,592)    |
| Accumulated Absences Account                     | (4,462)    | (4,819)    |
| Total Unusable Reserves                          | 298,245    | 336,349    |

## **Revaluation Reserve**

The Revaluation Reserve contains the gains made by the Council arising from increases in the value of its Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets. The balance is reduced when assets with accumulated gains are:

- revalued downwards or impaired and the gains are lost
- used in the provision of services and the gains are consumed through depreciation, or
- disposed of and the gains are realised.

The Reserve contains only revaluation gains accumulated since 1 April 2007, the date that the Reserve was created. Accumulated gains arising before that date are consolidated into the balance on the Capital Adjustment Account.

|  | 20      | 2014/15   |         | 13/14     |
|--|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|
|  | £000's  | £000's    | £000's  | £000's    |
| Balance at 1 April                             |         | (118,283) |         | (116,649) |
|  |         |           |         |           |
| Upward revaluation of assets                   | (9,093) |           | (6,252) |           |
| Downward revaluation of assets and             |         |           |         |           |
| impairment losses not charged to the           |         |           |         |           |
| (Surplus)/Deficit on the Provision of          |         |           |         |           |
| Services                                       | 3,754   |           | 2,117   |           |
| (Surplus)/deficit on revaluation of non-       |         |           |         |           |
| current assets not posted to the (Surplus) or  |         |           |         |           |
| Deficit on the Provision of Services           |         | (5,339)   |         | (4,135)   |
| Difference between fair value depreciation     |         |           |         |           |
| and historical cost depreciation               | 1,893   |           | 2,086   |           |
| Accumulated gains on assets sold or scrapped   | I 280   |           | 415     |           |
| Amount written off to the Capital Adjustment A | ccount  | 2,173     |         | 2,501     |
|  |         |           |         |           |
| Balance at 31 March                            |         | (121,449) |         | (118,283) |
|  |         |           |         |           |

## Available for Sale Financial Instruments Reserve

The Available for Sale Financial Instruments Reserve contains the gains made by the Council arising from increases in the value of its investments that have quoted market prices or otherwise do not have fixed or determinable payments. The Council holds only one type of this investment (£40k of shares in the Municipal Bonds Agency) that has been recorded at its transaction price.

## Capital Adjustment Account

The Capital Adjustment Account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction or enhancement of those assets under statutory provisions. The Account is debited with the cost of acquisition, construction or enhancement as depreciation, impairment losses and amortisations are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (with reconciling postings from the Revaluation Reserve to convert fair value figures to a historical cost basis). The Account is credited with the amounts set aside by the Council as finance for the costs of acquisition, construction and enhancement.

The Account contains accumulated gains and losses on Investment Properties and gains recognised on donated assets that have yet to be consumed by the Council.

The Account also contains revaluation gains accumulated on Property, Plant and Equipment before 1 April 2007, the date that the Revaluation Reserve was created to hold such gains.

Note 7 provides details of the source of all the transactions posted to the Account, apart from those involving the Revaluation Reserve.

| £000's    | £000's    |
|-----------|-----------|
| (340,101) | (342,745) |
|           |           |

| Reversal of items relating to capital expenditure<br>debited or credited to the Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement:                | )         |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Charges for depreciation and impairment of non current assets   | 22,196    | 22,491    |
| Revaluation losses on Property, Plant and Equipment   | 10,220    | 20,661    |
| Amortisation of intangible assets   | 627       | 707       |
| Revenue expenditure funded from capital under Statute   | 4,646     | 3,548     |
| Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale   |           |           |
| as part of the gain/loss on disposal to the Comprehensive   |           |           |
| Income and Expenditure Statement  | 3,158     | 3,461     |
| Other Adjustment  | -         | (408)     |
|   | 40,847    | 50,460    |
| Adjusting amounts written out of the Revaluation Reserve  | (2,173)   | (2,501)   |
| Net written out amount of the cost of non-current assets consumed in the year   | 38,674    | 47,959    |
| Capital financing applied in the year:  |           |           |
| Use of the Capital Receipts Reserve to finance new capital expenditure  | (4,446)   | (1,623)   |
| Use of the Major Repairs Reserve to finance new capital expenditure   | (7,278)   | (6,540)   |
| Capital grants and contributions credited to the<br>Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement that<br>have been applied to capital financing | (18,271)  | (26,304)  |
| Application of grants to capital financing from the Capital Grants<br>Unapplied Account   | ,         | ( , ,     |
| Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment   |           |           |
| charged against the General Fund and HRA balances   | (8,212)   | (8,495)   |
| Statutory provision for the financing of the HRA subsidy  |           |           |
| Capital expenditure charged against the General Fund and HRA  |           |           |
| balances  | (4,425)   | (2,590)   |
|   | (42,632)  | (45,552)  |
| Movements in the market value of Investment Properties debited<br>or credited   |           |           |
| to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement   | (1,751)   | 237       |
| Balance at 31 March   | (345,810) | (340,101) |

## Financial Instruments Adjustment Account

The Financial Instruments Adjustment Account absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for income and expenses relating to certain financial instruments and for bearing losses or benefiting from gains per statutory provisions. [The Council uses the Account to manage premiums paid on the early redemption of loans. Premiums are debited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when they are incurred, but reversed out of the General Fund Balance to the Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Over time, the expense is posted back to the General Fund Balance in accordance with statutory arrangements for spreading the burden on council tax. In the Council's case, this period is the unexpired term that was outstanding on the loans when they were redeemed. As a result, the liability balance on the Account at 31 March 2015 will be £1.691m (£1.818m 2013/14) charged to the General Fund over the next 12 years.

|   | 20     | 014/15                | 2013   | /14                   |
|---|--------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------|
|   | £000's | £000's                | £000's | £000's                |
| Balance at 1st April  |        | 1,818                 |        | 1,938                 |
| Premiums incurred in the year and<br>charged to the Comprehensive<br>Income and Expenditure Statement   | (183)  |                       | (183)  |                       |
| Proportion of premiums incurred in<br>previous financial years to be<br>charged against the General Fund<br>Balance in accordance with statutory<br>requirements              |        | 56                    | 63     |                       |
| Amount by which finance costs<br>charged to the Comprehensive<br>Income and Expenditure Statement<br>are different from finance costs<br>chargeable in the year in accordance |        |                       |        | (100)                 |
| with statutory requirements Balance at 31st March   |        | (127)<br><b>1,691</b> |        | (120)<br><b>1,818</b> |

#### **Pensions Reserve**

The Pensions Reserve absorbs the timing differences arising from the different arrangements for accounting for post employment benefits and for funding benefits in accordance with statutory provisions. The Council accounts for post employment benefits in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as the benefits are earned by employees accruing years of service, updating the liabilities recognised to reflect inflation, changing assumptions and investment returns on any resources set aside to meet the costs. However, statutory arrangements require benefit earned to be financed as the Council makes employer's contributions to pension funds or eventually pays any pensions for which it is directly responsible. The debit balance on the Pensions Reserve therefore shows a substantial shortfall in the benefits earned by past and current employees and the resources the Council has set aside to meet them. The statutory arrangements will ensure that funding will have been set aside by the time the benefits come to be paid.

|  | 31-Mar-<br>15 | 31-Mar-<br>14 |
|--|---------------|---------------|
|  | £000's        | £000's        |
| Balance at 1 April   | 111,806       | 221,824       |
| Actuarial gains or losses on pensions assets and liabilities   | 48,415        | (120,652)     |
| Reversal of items relating to retirement benefits debited or credited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement | 19,418        | 26,853        |
| Employer's pensions contributions and direct payments to pensioners payable in the year.   | (15,934)      | (16,219)      |
| Balance at 31 March  | 163,705       | 111,806       |

## **Collection Fund Adjustment Account**

The Collection Fund Adjustment Account manages the differences arising from the recognition of council tax and business rates income in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as it falls due from council tax payers and business ratepayers compared with the statutory arrangements for paying across amounts to the General Fund from the Collection Fund.

|  | 31-Mar-15 | 31-Mar-14 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
|  | £000's    | £000's    |
| Balance at 1 April                                   | 3,592     | (2)       |
| Amount by which council tax income credited to the   |           |           |
| Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is    |           |           |
| different from council tax and business rates income |           |           |
| calculated for the year in accordance with statutory |           |           |
| requirements   | (4,436)   | 3,594     |
| Balance at 31 March                                  | (844)     | 3,592     |

#### Accumulated Absences Account

The Accumulated Absences Account absorbs the differences that would otherwise arise on the General Fund Balance from accruing for compensated absences earned but not taken in the year, eg annual leave entitlement carried forward at 31 March. Statutory arrangements require that the impact on the General Fund Balance is neutralised by transfers to or from the Account.

|  | 201     | 4/15       | 201     | 3/14   |
|--|---------|------------|---------|--------|
|  | £000's  | £000's     | £000's  | £000's |
| Balance at 1 April   |         | 4,819      |         | 5,079  |
| Settlement or cancellation of accrual made<br>at the end of the preceding year<br>Amounts accrued at the end of the current  | (4,819) |            | (5,079) |        |
| year   | 4,462   |            | 4,819   |        |
| Amount by which officer remuneration<br>charged to the Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement on an accruals basis<br>is different from remuneration chargeable in<br>the year in accordance with statutory<br>requirements |         | (357)<br>- |         | (260)  |
| Balance at 31 March  |         | 4,462      |         | 4,819  |

## 27. CASHFLOW STATEMENT - OPERATING ACTIVITIES

The cash flows for operating activities include the following items:

|                    | Balance at | Balance at |
|--------------------|------------|------------|
|                    | 31-Mar-15  | 31-Mar-14  |
|                    | £000's     | £000's     |
| Interest received  | (509)      | (674)      |
| Interest paid      | 9,854      | 13,776     |
| Dividends received | (290)      | (252)      |

The analysis for the adjustments to the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services for non cash movements is illustrated below:

|  | 31-Mar-15 | 31-Mar-14 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
|  | £000's    | £000's    |
| Depreciation, Impairment and Amortisation of fixed assets  | (33,478)  | (44,007)  |
| Increase/(decrease) in impairment for bad debt             | (874)     | 1,488     |
| Increase/(decrease) in stocks and works in progress        | (128)     | (38)      |
| Increase/(decrease) in debtors                             | 1,889     | 4,280     |
| (Increase)/decrease in creditors                           | (4,415)   | 1,113     |
| Pension Liability  |           |           |
| Net Charge to the CIES                                     | 15,934    | 16,219    |
| Employers contributions to pension funds                   |           |           |
| and direct payments to pensioners                          | (19,418)  | (26,853)  |
| Carrying amount of non-current assets sold                 | (3,158)   | (3,462)   |
| Other non-cash items charged to the net Surplus or Deficit |           |           |
| on the Provision of Services                               |           |           |
| Provisions   | (321)     | (6,812)   |
| Movements in the value of investment properties            | 1,751     | (237)     |
| Movements in the value of Finance Leases and PFI           | 82        | 292       |
| Movement in the MRR  |           | -         |
| Movement in the FIAA                                       | (38)      | (38)      |
| Adjustment to the Net Surplus or Deficit                   |           |           |
| on Provision of Services for non-cash movements            | (42,174)  | (58,055)  |

The analysis for the adjustments to the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities are illustrated below:

|   | 31-Mar-<br>15 | 31-Mar-<br>14 |
|---|---------------|---------------|
|   | £000's        | £000's        |
| Grants applied to the financing of capital expenditure  | 19,037        | 30,580        |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets  | 7,213         | 4,991         |
| Adjustments for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the Provision of Services that are investing and financing activities | 26,250        | 35,571        |

## 28. CASHFLOW STATEMENT - INVESTING ACTIVITIES

|  | Balance<br>at<br>31-Mar-<br>15 | Balance<br>at<br>31-Mar-<br>14 |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | £000's                         | £000's                         |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment, investment    |                                |                                |
| property and intangible assets                           | 43,551                         | 40,983                         |
| Purchase of short-term and long-term investments         | (4,962)                        | 2,195                          |
| Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, |                                |                                |
| investment property and intangible assets                | (7,212)                        | (4,991)                        |
| Proceeds from short-term and long-term investments       | -                              |                                |
| Other receipts from investing activities                 | (19,037)                       | (30,580)                       |
| Net cash flows from investing activities                 | 12,340                         | 7,607                          |

## 29. CASHFLOW STATEMENT - FINANCING ACTIVITIES

|  | Balance<br>at<br>31-Mar-<br>15 | Balance<br>at<br>31-Mar-<br>14 |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | £000's                         | £000's                         |
| Cash receipts of short-term and long-term borrowing            | (15,000)                       | -                              |
| Other receipts from financing activities                       | 51                             | 131                            |
| Cash payments for the reduction of the outstanding liabilities |                                |                                |
| relating to finance leases and on-balance sheet PFI contracts  | 557                            | 758                            |
| Repayments of short-term and long-term borrowing               | 4,500                          | -                              |
| Other payments for financing activities                        | (2,223)                        | (1,891)                        |
| Net cash flows from financing activities                       | (12,115)                       | (1,002)                        |

## 30. AMOUNTS REPORTED FOR RESOURCE ALLOCATION DECISIONS

The analysis of income and expenditure by service on the face of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is that specified by the *Best Value Accounting Code of Practice*.

However, decisions about resource allocation are taken by the Council on the basis of budget reports analysed across directorates. These reports are prepared on a different basis from the accounting policies used in the financial statements. In particular:

- no charges are made in relation to capital expenditure except depreciation (revaluation and impairment losses in excess of the balance on the Revaluation Reserve and amortisations are charged to services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement)
- the cost of retirement benefits is based on cash flows (payment of employer's pensions contributions) rather than current service cost of benefits accrued in the year

The income and expenditure of the Council's principal (directorates) recorded in the budget reports for the year is set out below.

| 2014/15  | Health &<br>Wellbeing<br>£000's | Children<br>Services,<br>Education<br>& Skills<br>£000's | City &<br>Environmental<br>Services<br>£000's | Communities &<br>Neighbourhoods<br>£000's | Customer<br>&<br>Business<br>Support<br>Services<br>£000's | Office of<br>the Chief<br>Executive<br>£000's | Corporate<br>£000's       | Total<br>£000's                          |
|--|---------------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|---------------------------|--|
| Employees  | 17,297                          | 16,219   | 12,185  | 15,726                                    | 19,568   | 2,687   | 1,440                     | 85,122                                   |
| Supplies & Services                                  | 13,909                          | 14,227   | 8,457   | 15,836                                    | 10,895   | 1,012   | 11,346                    | 75,682                                   |
| Internal Charges                                     | 6,476                           | 14,277   | 6,975   | 10,264                                    | 6,747  | 235   | -                         | 44,974                                   |
| Other Expenses                                       | 46,510                          | 114,697  | 15,204  | 5,129                                     | 47,680   | 68  | 80,694                    | 309,982                                  |
|  |                                 |  |   |   |  |   |                           |  |
| Total Expenditure                                    | 84,192                          | 159,420  | 42,821  | 46,955                                    | 84,890   | 4,002   | 93,480                    | 515,760                                  |
| Total Expenditure<br>Fees, Charges &<br>Other Income | <b>84,192</b> (21,097)          | <b>159,420</b><br>(3,763)                                | <b>42,821</b><br>(19,358)                     | <b>46,955</b> (21,595)                    | <b>84,890</b><br>(9,421)                                   | <b>4,002</b><br>(763)                         | <b>93,480</b><br>(74,509) |  |
| Fees, Charges &                                      |                                 |  |   |   | ,  |   |                           | <b>515,760</b><br>(150,506)<br>(180,788) |
| Fees, Charges &<br>Other Income                      | (21,097)                        | (3,763)  | (19,358)                                      | (21,595)                                  | (9,421)  | (763)   | (74,509)                  | (150,506)                                |
| Fees, Charges &<br>Other Income<br>Government Grants | (21,097)<br>(8,141)             | (3,763)<br>(115,262)                                     | (19,358)<br>(1,413)                           | (21,595)<br>(2,444)                       | (9,421)<br>(45,693)  | (763)<br>(17)                                 | (74,509)<br>(7,818)       | (150,506)<br>(180,788)                   |

| 2013/14                           | Health &<br>Wellbeing<br>£000's | Children<br>Services,<br>Education<br>& Skills<br>£000's | City &<br>Environmental<br>Services<br>£000's | Communities &<br>Neighbourhoods<br>£000's | Customer<br>& Business<br>Support<br>Services<br>£000's | Office of the<br>Chief<br>Executive<br>£000's | Corporate<br>£000's | Total<br>£000's        |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---------------------|------------------------|
| Employees                         | 18,151                          | 17,847   | 14,307  | 20,241                                    | 18,752  | 1,966   | 1,324               | 92,588                 |
| Supplies & Services               | 60,116                          | 16,038   | 4,366   | 10,840                                    | 10,132  | 1,410   | 10,996              | 113,898                |
| Internal Charges                  | -                               | -  | -   | -   | -   | -   | 69,413              | 69,413                 |
| Other Expenses                    | 5,865                           | 127,082  | 65,948  | 16,249                                    | 56,367  | 639   | (20,038)            | 252,112                |
| Total Expenditure                 | 84,132                          | 160,967  | 84,621  | 47,330                                    | 85,251  | 4,015   | 61,695              | 528,011                |
|                                   |                                 |  |   |   |   |   |                     |                        |
| Fees, Charges &                   |                                 |  |   |   |   |   |                     |                        |
| Fees, Charges &<br>Other Income   | (22,748)                        | (10,263)   | (20,437)                                      | (20,449)                                  | (10,185)  | (393)   | (33,411)            | (117,886)              |
|                                   | (22,748)<br>(7,450)             | (10,263)<br>(107,050)                                    | (20,437)<br>(42,485)                          | (20,449)<br>(3,226)                       | (10,185)<br>(46,232)                                    | (393)<br>-                                    | (33,411)<br>(6,806) | (117,886)<br>(213,249) |
| Other Income                      | . , ,                           |  |   |   |   | (393)<br>-<br>(1,467)                         |                     |                        |
| Other Income<br>Government Grants | (7,450)                         | (107,050)  | (42,485)                                      | (3,226)                                   | (46,232)  | -   | (6,806)             | (213,249)              |

# Reconciliation of Directorate Income and Expenditure to Cost of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

This reconciliation shows how the figures in the analysis of directorate income and expenditure relate to the amounts included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

|  | 2014/15  | 2013/14  |
|--|----------|----------|
|  | £000     | £000     |
| Net Expenditure in Directorate Analysis  | 123,495  | 127,463  |
| Net expenditure of services and support  | (13,913) |          |
| services not included in the Analysis    |          |          |
| Amounts in the Comprehensive Income and  | 32,108   | 58,726   |
| Expenditure Statement not reported to    |          |          |
| management in the Analysis               |          |          |
| Amounts included in the Analysis not     | (2,570)  | (34,314) |
| included in the Comprehensive Income and |          |          |
| Expenditure Statement                    |          |          |
| Cost of Services in Comprehensive        |          |          |
| Income and Expenditure Statement         | 139,120  | 151,875  |

#### **Reconciliation to Subjective Analysis**

This reconciliation shows how the figures in the analysis of directorate income and expenditure relate to a subjective analysis of the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

|   | alysis<br>£000               | ∋d To<br>aking<br>£000  | n I&E<br>£000                       | vices<br>£000            | ounts<br>£000             | Total<br>£000            |
|---|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|   | Directorate Analysis<br>£000 | Amounts Not Reported To<br>Management For Decision Making<br>£000 | Amounts Not Included In I&E<br>£000 | Cost Of Services<br>£000 | Corporate Amounts<br>£000 |                          |
| Employee Expenses   | 85,122                       | 84,379  | (238)                               | 169,263                  |                           | 169,263                  |
| Other Service Expenses  | 375,432                      | 42,773  | (214,399)                           | 203,806                  | 10,232                    | 214,038                  |
| Support Service Recharges<br>Depreciation, Amortisation &             | 44,974                       | 4,148   | (49,122)                            | -                        | -                         | -                        |
| Impairment  | -                            | 30,881  | -                                   | 30,881                   | -                         | 30,881                   |
| Interest Payments<br>Transactions related to Investment<br>properties | 10,005<br>227                |   |                                     | 10,005<br>227            | 8                         | 10,013<br>227            |
| Pensions interest cost and expected return on pensions assets         |                              | -   | -                                   | -                        | 4,649                     | 4,649                    |
| Precepts & Levies<br>Payments to Housing Capital<br>Receipts Pool     | -                            |   |                                     | -                        | 601<br>1,052              | 60 <sup>-</sup><br>1,052 |
| Gain Or Loss On Disposal Of Fixed                                     |                              |   |                                     |                          |                           |                          |
| Assets Total Expenditure  | -<br>515,760                 | <u>-</u><br>162,181   | (263,759)                           | -<br>414,182             | 1,318<br><b>17,860</b>    | 1,318<br>432,042         |
|   |                              |   |                                     |                          |                           |                          |
| Fees, Charges & Other Service<br>Income                               | (314,454)                    | (143,986)   | 200,218                             | (258,222)                | (16,840)                  | (275,062                 |
| Support Service Recharges<br>Transactions related to Investment       | (60,971)                     | -   | 60,971                              | -                        | -                         | (                        |
| properties<br>Surplus Or Deficit On Associates &                      | (4,302)                      | -   | -                                   | (4,302)                  | -                         | (4,302                   |
| Joint Ventures<br>Interest & Investment Income                        | - (830)                      | -   | -                                   | -<br>(830)               | -<br>(19)                 | (849                     |
| Income From Council Tax & Business<br>Rates                           | (000)                        | -   | -                                   | (050)                    | (100,502)                 | (100,502                 |
| Government Grants & Contributions                                     | (5,320)                      | -   | -                                   | (5,320)                  | (28,768)                  | (34,088                  |
| Other Grants  | (6,388)                      | -   | -                                   | (6,388)                  | -                         | (6,388                   |
| Capital Grants<br>Gain Or Loss On Disposal Of Fixed                   | -                            | -   | -                                   | -                        | (15,312)                  | (15,312                  |
| Assets Total Income   | - (392,265)                  | -<br>(143,986)  | -<br>261,189                        | -<br>(275,062)           | (5,372)<br>(166,813)      | (5,372)<br>(441,875)     |
| Surplus Or Deficit On The<br>Provision Of Services                    | 123,495                      | 18,195  | (2,570)                             | 139,120                  | (148,953)                 | (9,833                   |

2014/15

2013/14

|  | Directorate Analysis<br>£000 | Amounts Not Reported To<br>Management For Decision Making<br>£000 | Amounts Not Included In I&E<br>£000 | Cost Of Services<br>£000 | Corporate Amounts<br>£000 | Total<br>£000    |
|--|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Employee Expenses  | 92,588                       | 10,084  |                                     | 102,672                  | (9,720)                   | 92,952           |
| Other Service Expenses   | 366,010                      | 14,922  | (78,796)                            | 302,136                  | 44,532                    | 346,668          |
| Support Service Recharges  | 69,413                       |   | (69,413)                            | -                        |                           | -                |
| Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment  |                              | 33,720  |                                     | 33,720                   |                           | 33,720           |
| Interest Payments  |                              | 33,720  |                                     |                          | 10,010                    | 33,720<br>10,010 |
| Precepts & Levies  |                              |   |                                     | _                        | 580                       | 580              |
| Payments to Housing Capital Receipts<br>Pool   |                              |   |                                     | -                        | 955                       | 955              |
| Gain Or Loss On Disposal Of Fixed<br>Assets  |                              |   |                                     | -                        | (1,530)                   | (1,530)          |
| Total Expenditure  | 528,011                      | 58,726  | (148,209)                           | 438,528                  | 44,827                    | 483,355          |
| Fees, Charges & Other Service Income<br>Surplus Or Deficit On Associates &<br>Joint Ventures | (187,299)                    |   | 113,895                             | (73,404)<br>-            | (58,125)                  | (131,529)<br>-   |
| Interest & Investment Income   |                              |   |                                     | -                        | (329)                     | (329)            |
| Income From Council Tax  |                              |   |                                     | -                        | (71,438)                  | (71,438)         |
| Government Grants & Contributions  | (213,249)                    |   |                                     | (213,249)                | (78,491)                  | (291,740)        |
| Total Income   | (400,548)                    | -   | 113,895                             | (286,653)                | (208,383)                 | (495,036)        |
| Surplus Or Deficit On The Provision<br>Of Services   | 127,463                      | 58,726  | (34,314)                            | 151,875                  | (163,556)                 | (11,681)         |

#### 31. ACQUIRED AND DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

Al council operations are categorised as continuing operations.

#### **32. TRADING OPERATIONS**

The Council had no external trading operations in 2014/15. The Council has established a number of internal trading units where the service manager is required to operate in a commercial environment and balance their budget by generating income from other parts of the Council or other organisations.

Trading operations are incorporated into the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Some are an integral part of one of the Council's services to the public (eg refuse collection), whilst others are support services to the Council's services to the public (eg schools catering). The expenditure of these operations is allocated or recharged to headings in Net Cost of Services.

#### 33. AGENCY SERVICES

The Council, as a billing Council, both bills and collects income on behalf of the central government, the North Yorkshire Police Council and the North Yorkshire Fire and Rescue Council for National Non-Domestic Rates and Council Tax. This statutory arrangement is treated in the Council's accounts as an agency agreement.

The Council provides payroll services for five schools (which includes four Academy schools), one college, City of York Trading, one District Council, and various small organisations mostly in the voluntary and sports sectors. These contracts are detailed in the table:

|   | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
|---|---------|---------|
|   | £000's  | £000's  |
| Expenditure incurred providing Payroll Services | 45      | 44      |
| Fee income earned                               | (62)    | (52)    |
| Net Position                                    | (17)    | (8)     |

#### **34. ROAD CHARGING SCHEMES**

There were no schemes under the Transport Act 2000 in 2014/15, but these will continue to be considered by the Council in future years.

#### 35. POOLED BUDGETS

There were no pooled budgets in 2014/15, but these will continue to be considered by the Council in future years.

#### **36. MEMBERS ALLOWANCES**

The Council paid the following amounts to members of the Council during the year.

|            | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
|------------|---------|---------|
|            | £000's  | £000's  |
| Allowances | 540     | 551     |
| Expenses   | 11      | 10      |
| Total      | 551     | 561     |
|            |         |         |

The Local Authorities (Members' Allowances) (England) Regulations 2003 include a requirement for local authorities to publicise the scheme for members' allowances and to disclose annually amounts paid to each member under such schemes. The information on amounts paid during 2014/15 will be released to the press during the summer and will identify that the Council spent £551k (2013/14 £561k) on members' allowances and expenses. Members receive payments that reflect the special responsibilities of the individual Member, together with a basic allowance. Other allowances received include those for telephones, internet and dependent care. Expenses are made up of travel and subsistence costs. The level of the basic and responsibility allowances are set by the Council after recommendations are received from the Cabinet, having regard to the review undertaken by the Council's independent remuneration panel. In addition to the allowances and expenses the Council has incurred a cost of £41k (2013/14 £41k) for members pensions contributions.

## **37. OFFICERS REMUNERATION**

Regulation 7 of the Accounts and Audit (England) Regulations 2011 contain requirements for the disclosure of the remuneration of higher paid officers. In addition it is also a requirement to disclose the number of employees, including teachers, whose total remuneration is above £50k in £5k increasing bands. The numbers in different bands are shown below.

The remuneration paid to the Council's senior employees in 2014/15 is as follows:

| Salaries, Fees and<br>Allowances | Expenses Allowances | Compensation for Loss of<br>Office | Pension Contributions | al Remuneration including<br>pension contributions |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
|                                  | ш                   | Com                                | ۵.                    | al Re  |

Total

|   | Notes | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's | £000's |
|---|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Chief Executive   |       | 140    | 5      | -      | 27     | 172    |
| Director of Public Health and Wellbeing                   | 1     | 78     | 1      | 45     | 10     | 134    |
| Director of Children's Services Education and Skills      |       | 111    | 8      | -      | 22     | 141    |
| Director of Customer & Business Support Services          |       | 103    | 1      | -      | 20     | 124    |
| Director of Communities & Neighbourhoods                  |       | 103    | 1      | -      | 20     | 124    |
| Director of City & Environmental Services                 | 2     | 23     | -      | -      | 4      | 27     |
| Assistant Director of Governance & ICT                    |       | 74     | -      | -      | 15     | 89     |
| Assistant Director of Transformation & Change (Acting Up) |       | 67     | -      | -      | -      | 67     |
| Head of Economic Development                              | 3     | 49     | -      | -      | -      | 49     |
|   |       | 748    | 16     | 45     | 118    | 927    |
|   |       |        |        |        |        |        |

No Bonus payments were made to any Senior Officers in the 2014-15 financial year.

**Note 1** – Director of Public Health and Wellbeing left the council 30/09/14. The post was replaced by an Interim Director of Public Health and an Interim Director of Adults Social Care, both of which were external contractors therefore not included in the note above, and were in place from 01/10/14

**Note 2** – Director of City & Environmental Services left the council 19/06/14, an Interim Director who was an external contractor therefore not included in the note above and was in place from 06/05/2014

Note 3 – Head of Economic Development left the council 16/01/2015

The remuneration paid to the Council's senior employees in 2013/14 is as follows:

|   |       | Salaries, Fees and<br>Allowances | Expenses Allowances | Compensation for Loss of<br>Office | Pension Contributions | Total Remuneration including pension contributions |
|---|-------|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
|   | Notes | £000's                           | £000's              | £000's                             | £000's                | £000's   |
| Chief Executive                                     |       | 137                              | 0                   | -                                  | 27                    | 164  |
| Director of Adults, Children & Education            | 1     | 68                               | 0                   | -                                  | 13                    | 81   |
| Director of Children's Services Education & Skills  | 2     | 9                                | 1                   | -                                  | 2                     | 12   |
| Director of Public Health & Wellbeing               | 3     | 149                              | -                   |                                    | 20                    | 169  |
| Director of Communities & Neighbourhoods            |       | 103                              | 0                   | -                                  | 20                    | 123  |
| Director of Customer & Business Support<br>Services |       | 103                              | 0                   | -                                  | 20                    | 123  |
| Director of City and Environmental Services         |       | 92                               | 3                   | -                                  | 18                    | 113  |
| Assistant Director Legal Governance & IT            |       | 73                               | -                   | -                                  | 14                    | 87   |
| Head of Economic Development                        |       | 53                               | -                   | -                                  | -                     | 53   |
| Head of Strategy Partnerships and                   |       |                                  |                     |                                    | 0                     |  |
| Communication                                       |       | 54<br>841                        | 4                   | -                                  | 0<br>134              | <u>54</u><br>979                                   |
|   |       | 041                              | 4                   | -                                  | 134                   | 919  |

No Bonus payments were made to any Senior Officers in the 2013-14 financial year.

**Note 1** – Director of Adults, Children and Education left the Council on the 31<sup>st</sup> March 2013, an interim Director was in place between 01/04/2013 and 15/12/2013.

**Note 2** – The above post was replaced by a new Director of Children's services, Education & Skills from 03/03/2014.

**Note 3** – Director of Public Health & Well Being commenced on 01/04/2013.

The Council's other employees receiving more than £50,000 remuneration for the year (excluding employer's pension contributions) were paid the following amounts:

|                  |                             |                                     | 2014/15                 |                                     |       | 2013/14                     |                                     |                         |                                     |       |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|
|                  |                             | Num                                 | ber of emplo            | yees                                |       |                             | Number of employees                 |                         |                                     |       |
| Remuneration Ban | Officer<br>s<br>Curren<br>t | Officer<br>s Left<br>during<br>year | Teacher<br>s<br>Current | Teacher<br>s left<br>during<br>year | Total | Officer<br>s<br>Curren<br>t | Officer<br>s Left<br>during<br>year | Teacher<br>s<br>Current | Teacher<br>s left<br>during<br>year | Total |
|                  |                             |                                     |                         |                                     |       |                             |                                     |                         |                                     |       |
| £50,000 - £54,9  | 99 <b>36</b>                | 2                                   | 35                      | 0                                   | 73    | 34                          | 2                                   | 32                      | 2                                   | 70    |
| £55,000 - £59,9  | 99 5                        | 2                                   | 18                      | 2                                   | 27    | 3                           | 2                                   | 18                      | -                                   | 23    |
| £60,000 - £64,9  | 99 <b>3</b>                 | 3                                   | 19                      | 1                                   | 26    | 2                           | 1                                   | 11                      | -                                   | 14    |
| £65,000 - £69,9  | 99 1                        | 0                                   | 4                       | -                                   | 5     | 2                           | 1                                   | 8                       | -                                   | 11    |
| £70,000 - £74,9  | 99 6                        | 1                                   | 2                       | -                                   | 9     | 5                           | 1                                   | 2                       | -                                   | 8     |
| £75,000 - £79,9  | 99 <b>0</b>                 | 1                                   | 1                       | 1                                   | 3     | 2                           | 1                                   | 3                       | -                                   | 6     |
| £80,000 - £84,9  | 99 1                        | -                                   | 7                       |                                     | 8     | -                           | -                                   | 2                       | -                                   | 2     |
| £85,000 - £89,9  | 99 <b>0</b>                 | -                                   | -                       | -                                   | -     | 1                           | -                                   |                         | -                                   | 1     |
| £90,000 - £94,9  | - 99                        | -                                   | 2                       | -                                   | 2     |                             | -                                   | 1                       | -                                   | 1     |
| £95,000 - £99,9  | 99 <b>0</b>                 | -                                   |                         | 1                                   | 1     | 1                           | -                                   | _                       | -                                   | 1     |
|                  | 52                          | 9                                   | 88                      | 5                                   | 154   | 49                          | 8                                   | 77                      | 2                                   | 137   |

Details of the Exit Packages / Termination benefits paid out to employees who were made redundant during the year are set out in the table below. This table shows the total number of compulsory and other redundancies/ departures and their total cost, broken down into incremental bands of £20k up to £80k. The total cost shown include payments made to the employees plus payments made to the relevant pension funds in year to compensate for "strain on the fund" costs resulting from the employees exit and resulting pension entitlement.

| Exit package cost<br>band (including special<br>payments) | Number of<br>Compulsory<br>Redundancies |         | Number of other departures agreed |         | Number of redundancies |         | package           | st of exit<br>s in each<br>nd |
|---|---|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|------------------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | 2014/15                                 | 2013/14 | 2014/15                           | 2013/14 | 2014/15                | 2013/14 | 2014/15<br>£000's | 2013/14<br>£000's             |
| £0- £20,000   | 44                                      | 33      | 71                                | 83      | 115                    | 116     | 721               | 1,023                         |
| £20,001 - £40,000   | 5                                       | 3       | 12                                | 11      | 17                     | 14      | 668               | 554                           |
| £40,001 - £60,000   | -                                       | -       | 3                                 | 1       | 3                      | 1       | 190               | 50                            |
| £60,001 - £80,000   | -                                       | 1       | -                                 | -       | -                      | 1       |                   | 182                           |
| Total   | 49                                      | 37      | 86                                | 95      | 135                    | 132     | 1,579             | 1,809                         |

The total cost of £1,579k (13/14 £1,809k) in the table above includes £1,220k (13/14 £1,294) for exit packages that have been charged to the Authorities Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in the current year.

## **38. EXTERNAL AUDIT COSTS**

The Council has incurred the following costs in relation to the audit of the Statement of Accounts, certification of grant claims and statutory inspections and to non-audit services provided by the Council's external auditors:

|  | 2014/15<br>£000's | 2013/14<br>£000's |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Fees payable to Mazars LLP with regard to external audit services carried out by the appointed auditor | 149               | 145               |
| Fees payable to Mazars LLP in respect of statutory inspection  | -                 | -                 |
| Fees payable to the Mazars LLP for the certification of grant claims and returns                       | 18                | 18                |
| Fees payable in respect of other services provided by Mazars LLP                                       | 6                 | 21                |
| Rebate of fees received from the Audit Commission  | (11)              | (15)              |
|  | 162               | 169               |

The above fees have been presented on an accruals basis, in line with Code requirements. The fees for other services payable in 2014/15 relate to the National Fraud Initiative and the audit of the Teachers' Pensions return; in 2013/14 relate to a review of Adult Social Care.

## **39. DEDICATED SCHOOLS GRANT**

The Council's expenditure on schools is funded primarily by grant monies provided by the Department for Education, the Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG). DSG is ring fenced and can only be applied to meet expenditure properly included in the Schools Budget, as defined in the School Finance and Early years (England) Regulations 2011.

The Schools Budget includes elements for a range of educational services provided on an authoritywide basis and for the Individual Schools Budget (ISB), which is divided into a budget share for each maintained school.

Details of the deployment of the DSG receivable for 2014/15 are as follows:

|   | Central  | Individual | DSG      |
|---|----------|------------|----------|
|   | Expend-  | Schools    | Total    |
|   | iture    | Budget     |          |
|   | £000's   | £000's     | £000's   |
| Final DSG for 2014/15 before Academy recoupment       |          |            | 111,090  |
| Academy figure recouped for 2014/15                   |          |            | (10,619) |
| Total DSG after Academy recoupment for 2014/15        |          |            | 100,471  |
| Brought forward from 2013/14                          |          |            | 111      |
| Carry forward to 2015/16 agreed in advance            |          |            | -        |
| DSG resources available for distribution in 2014/15   | 11,434   | 89,148     | 100,582  |
| In year adjustments                                   | -        | -          | -        |
| Final resources available for distribution in 2014/15 | 11,434   | 89,148     | 100,582  |
| Less actual central expenditure                       | (11,138) |            | (11,138) |
| Less actual ISB deployed to schools                   |          | (89,203)   | (89,203) |
| Plus Local Authority contribution for 2014/15         | -        | - '        | -        |
| Carry forward to 2015/16 agreed in advance            | 296      | (55)       | 241      |
|   |          |            |          |

## **40. GRANT INCOME**

The Council credited the following grants, contributions and donations to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in 2014/15:

|  | 2014/15   | 2013/14   |
|--|-----------|-----------|
|  | £000's    | £000's    |
| Credited to Taxation and Non Specific Grant Income |           |           |
| Demand on Collection Fund                          | (74,512)  | (71,438)  |
| Non-Domestic Rates                                 | (25,989)  | (18,719)  |
| Revenue Support Grant                              | (28,768)  | (34,870)  |
| Capital Grants                                     | (15,312)  | (46,110)  |
| New Homes Bonus                                    | (3,071)   | (2,433)   |
| Business Rates Retention Grant                     | (1,876)   | -         |
| Other Government Grants                            | (5,349)   | (6,228)   |
| Other general grants                               | (1,413)   | -         |
| TOTAL  | (156,290) | (179,798) |
|  |           |           |
| Credited to Services                               |           |           |
| Dedicated Schools Grant Base                       | (100,350) | (100,325) |

DWP Council Tax, Housing Benefit & Admin Grant

(45,459)

(43,975)

| Public Health Grant                                   | (7,305)   | (6,667)   |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Other Education Funding Agency                        | (6,736)   | (6,345)   |
| Pupil Premium Grant                                   | (4,621)   | (3,682)   |
| Education Services Grant                              | (2,870)   |           |
| Skills Funding Agency                                 | (1,241)   | (1,299)   |
| PFI Revenue Support                                   | (1,186)   | (1,186)   |
| Universal infant Free Schools meals - revenue funding | (1,145)   | (1,100)   |
| E I & P Supporting People HRA Grant                   | (480)     |           |
| CYC contribution to Safeguarding Board                | (147)     | _         |
| Contribution from YOT                                 | (50)      |           |
|   | · · /     | - (156)   |
| DWP Access to Work grant                              | (12)      | (156)     |
| Other Grants  | (1,374)   | (1,342)   |
| Troubled Families                                     | -         | (388)     |
| Additional Grant for Schools                          | -         | (41)      |
| TOTAL   | (171,492) | (166,890) |
|   |           |           |

The Council has received a number of grants, contributions and donations that have yet to be recognised as income as they have conditions attached to them that will require the monies or property to be returned to the giver.

|  | 31-Mar<br>15<br>£000's |
|--|------------------------|
| Current Liabilities  |                        |
| Grants Receipts in Advance (Capital Grants)                                |                        |
|  |                        |
| Miscellaneous other grants (capital)<br>S106 Contributions with conditions | 17                     |
| TOTAL  | 17                     |
| Grants Receipts in Advance (Revenue Grants)                                |                        |
| Grants Receipts in Advance (Revenue Grants)                                |                        |
| Lead Flood Authority Grant   | 5                      |
| CRCNB Grant  | 8                      |
| Dept Education Social Work Program   |                        |
| University of York   | 3                      |
| Skills for Care Social worker funding                                      |                        |
| Wilf Ward Grants   |                        |
| Pupil Premium Grant  | 23                     |
| DCLG Delivering differently in N'hoods                                     | 9                      |
| Springboard Project  | 1                      |
| Leeds City Region  | 9                      |
| Education Misc Grants  | 2                      |
| York Apprenticeship graduation   |                        |
| Creative employment programme  | 6                      |
| SENDIASS   | 1:                     |
| TOTAL  | 65                     |

|   | -31-Mar<br>14<br>£000's |
|---|-------------------------|
| Current Liabilities   |                         |
| Grants Receipts in Advance (Capital Grants)                         |                         |
| Grants Receipts in Advance (Capital Grants)                         |                         |
| Miscellaneous other grants (capital)                                | 500                     |
| S106 Contributions with conditions                                  | 17                      |
| TOTAL   | 517                     |
| Grants Receipts in Advance (Revenue Grants)<br>Better Bus Area Fund | 172                     |
| Troubled Families   | 353                     |
| Education Misc Grants   | 34                      |
| DCLG NPG  | 10                      |
| SFA   | 8                       |
| TOTAL   | 577                     |
|   |                         |

#### 41. RELATED PARTIES

The Council is required to disclose material transactions with related parties – bodies or individuals that have the potential to control or influence the Council or to be controlled or influenced by the Council. Disclosure of these transactions allows readers to assess the extent to which the Council might have been constrained in its ability to operate independently or might have secured the ability to limit another party's ability to bargain freely with the Council.

#### **Central Government**

Central government has significant influence over the general operations of the Council – it is responsible for providing the statutory framework, within which the Council operates, provides the majority of its funding in the form of grants and prescribes the terms of many of the transactions that the Council has with other parties (eg council tax bills, housing benefits). Grants received from government departments are set out in the subjective analysis in Note 30 on reporting for resources allocation decisions. Grant receipts outstanding at 31 March 2015 are shown in Note 40.

#### Members

Members of the Council have direct control over the Council's financial and operating policies. The total of members' allowances paid in 2014/15 is shown in Note 36.

During 2014/15, works and services to the value of £86k were commissioned from companies in which 1 member had an interest. Contracts were entered into in full compliance with the council's standing orders

| Company name | No of<br>Members that<br>holds an<br>interest | Value of<br>works<br>commissioned<br>by the Council<br>£000's | Value<br>outstanding<br>as at 31 March<br>2015<br>£000's |
|--------------|---|---|--|
| York Wheels  | 1   | 86  | 0  |

In addition, the Council paid grants totalling £2.9m to organisations in which 14 members had positions on the board or are trustees.

On 31st March 2014 the Community Equipment Loans Store and Telecare service was transferred to Be Independent, a Communities Interest Company. One member sits on the board of this company and services totalling £1.3m were commissioned during the year

No significant grants were made to organisations whose senior management included close members of the families of members.

In all instances, the grants and works/services commissioned were made with proper consideration of declarations of interest. Details of all these transactions are recorded in the Register of Members' Interest, open to public inspection at West Offices during office hours.

#### Officers

During 2014/15 no works and services of a significant value were commissioned from companies in which officers had an interest outside of their Council responsibilities. All contracts were entered into in full compliance with the council's standing orders

The Council did not pay any significant grants to voluntary organisations in which officers had positions on the governing body.

No payments were made to organisations whose senior management included close family members of elected members.

#### Entities Controlled or Significantly Influenced by the Council

The Council has interests in companies and other entities that have the nature of subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures, but due to the values involved these do not require the Council to prepare Group Accounts.

For detailed information relating to Yorwaste Limited and Veritau Limited please see Long Term Investments note

The **Yorkshire Purchasing Organisation** was established as a joint committee of Local Authorities in 1974 and City of York Council is one of the constituent thirteen member authorities.

**Science City York** is a company limited by guarantee and is a non profit organisation. There is no share capital but the Council being the sole member is liable to contribute £1 in the event of the company being wound up. Transactions with the Council totalled £192k during the year. The Chief Executive of City of York Council is a member of the board. In May 2011, a subsidiary of Science City York was set up called SCY Enterprises Ltd. This is a wholly owned subsidiary of Science City York. During 2014/15 the Council reviewed alternative structures for delivery of those services currently the responsibility of Science City York.

**Make it York** is a company limited by shares, created on 1st April 2015, and the Council is the sole shareholder. Of the 12 directors, 2 will represent the Council and these representatives will be the Leader of the Council and the Chief Executive. Science City York and SCY Enterprises, a wholly owned subsidiary of Science City York, will be transferred to Make it York during 2015/16.

## LONG TERM INVESTMENTS

The Council holds a number of investments for the medium/long-term. They comprise mainly share investments in three companies: Yorwaste ( $\pounds$ 1.008m), York Science Park ( $\pounds$ 0.200m) Veritau (a nominal  $\pounds$ 1) and City of York Trading Ltd (a nominal  $\pounds$ 1). The shares are included in the balance sheet at nominal value. Other investments have been deposited to be realisable quickly, although the intention is to hold them for a medium/long-term.

#### Yorwaste

The Council has, as a result of the local government reorganisation in the area at 1 April 1996, a 22.27% share-holding in Yorwaste Limited. The majority shareholder is North Yorkshire County Council who hold the remaining 77.73%. The Company's profit and loss account is not included as part of the Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Account, however dividend income of £nil (£29k 2013/14) is included as part of the Council's income for Cultural, Environmental and Planning Services. Similarly, the Company's assets and liabilities are not in the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

The Council has a contract with Yorwaste Limited for waste disposal services. Contract prices are negotiated on an arms length commercial basis. The total value of services received in the year was  $\pounds 6.891 \text{ m}$  ( $\pounds 6.418 \text{ m}$  2013/14) including Landfill Tax, and at 31 March 2015 there was a creditor balance of  $\pounds 0.779 \text{ m}$  excluding vat ( $\pounds 0.560 \text{ m}$  excluding vat 2013/14).

In addition the Council provides services to Yorwaste Limited that totalled £0.536m (£0.519m during 2013/14. There was a debtor outstanding at 31 March 2014 of £0.083m (£0.178m 2013/14).

#### York Science Park

City of York Council has owned shares in the company since 23 December 1999 and the nominal value of the shares is £1. The Council now holds 200 shares which represent less than 20% of the total share capital at £1.157m. The Council received no dividends or profits from York Science Park and holds no liability. There were no significant monetary transactions between the Council and the company during 2014/15.

#### Veritau

Since 1 April 2009, internal audit, counter-fraud and information governance services have been provided by Veritau Limited. The company is jointly owned by City of York Council and North Yorkshire Council, with each Council holding 50% of the shares. The Council is represented on the Board by the Director of Customer & Business Support Services and one Member of the Council.

The Council has a contract with Veritau Limited for the provision of internal audit, counter-fraud and information governance services. Contract prices are negotiated on an arms length commercial basis. The total value of services received in year was £642k (£624k in 13/14) and Veritau Limited paid the Council £10k (£15k in 2013/14). There were no outstanding balances at 31 March 2015.

**City of York Trading** was incorporated as a private company on the 18<sup>th</sup> November 2011 and the company is 100% owned by the Council. The Board of Directors for CYT is made up of the Customer and Business Support Management Team, a Member of the Council's Cabinet and an external Director. The company started trading in June 2013. The company provides temporary staff to the Council, schools and other external organisations. Transactions with the Council and Schools during the year included charges of approximately £5.3m (98 % of CYT income). The Council received income from providing support services, including payroll of £5.0m (93% of CYT's costs).

The values associated with these companies are not deemed to be material to provide group accounts.

#### 42. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FINANCING

The total amount of capital expenditure incurred in the year is shown in the table below (including the value of assets acquired under finance leases and PFI/PP contracts), together with the resources that have been used to finance it. Where capital expenditure is to be financed in future years by charges to revenue as assets are used by the Council, the expenditure results in an increase in the Capital Financing Requirement (CFR), a measure of the capital expenditure incurred historically by the Council that has yet to be financed. The CFR is analysed in the second part of this note.

|  | 2014/15  | 2013/14  |
|--|----------|----------|
|  |          |          |
|  | £000's   | £000's   |
| Opening Capital Financing Requirement  | 316,903  | 317,839  |
| Capital Investment   |          |          |
| Property, Plant and Equipment  | 43,155   | 40,889   |
| Investment Properties  | 86       | 106      |
| Intangible Assets  | 316      | 75       |
| Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute                                  | 4,646    | 3,548    |
| Leases / PFI   |          | -        |
| HRA Self Financing payment   |          | -        |
| Sources of Finance   |          |          |
| Capital Receipts   | (4,446)  | (1,623)  |
| Government grants and other contributions  | (25,549) | (32,845) |
| Direct revenue contributions   | (4,425)  | (2,590)  |
| MRP (Minimum Revenue Repayment)  | (8,212)  | (8,496)  |
| Movement in Year   | 5,571    | (936)    |
| Closing Capital Financing Requirement  | 322,474  | 316,903  |
| Explanations of movement in year   |          |          |
| Increase in underlying need to borrow (supported by government                         |          |          |
| financial assistance)  |          | 304      |
| Increase in underlying need to borrow (unsupported by government financial assistance) | 13,783   | 7,256    |
| Assets acquired under finance leases/PFI   | ·        | -        |
| HRA Self Financing payment   |          | -        |
| MRP/ loans fund principal  | (8,212)  | (8,496)  |
| Increase/ (decrease) in Capital Financing Requirement                                  | 5,571    | (936)    |

The Capital Financing Requirement increased in 2014/15 as a result of the level of borrowing required to fund capital expenditure being greater than the provision set a side for the repayment of debt.

#### 43. LEASES

#### **Council as Lessee**

#### Finance Leases

The Council has not acquired any new assets under finance leases. Assets acquired under these leases are carried as Property, Plant and Equipment in the Balance Sheet. The Council does not currently hold any such assets:

| <b>£000's</b> £00                          |     |
|--|-----|
|  | 0's |
| Other Land and Buildings -                 | -   |
| Vehicles, Plant, Furniture and Equipment - | 21  |
|  | 21  |

The Council is committed to making minimum payments under finance leases comprising settlement of the long-term liability for the interest in the assets acquired by the Council and finance costs that will be payable by the Council in future years while the liability remains outstanding. There are no minimum lease payments due in respect of finance leases:

|   | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
|---|---------|---------|
|   | £000's  | £000's  |
| Finance lease liabilities (net present value of minimum lease payments) |         |         |
| - Current   | -       | 181     |
| - Non-current   | -       | -       |
| Finance costs payable in future years                                   | -       | 8       |
| Minimum lease payments  | -       | 189     |

The minimum lease payments are:

|  | Minimum lease<br>payments |        | Finance lease liabilitie |         |         |
|--|---------------------------|--------|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|  | 2014/15                   |        |                          | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
|  | £000's                    | £000's | £000's                   | £000's  |         |
| Not later than one year<br>Later than one year and not later than five | -                         | 189    | -                        | 181     |         |
| years  | -                         | -      | -                        | -       |         |
| Later than five years  | -                         | -      | -                        | -       |         |
|  | -                         | 189    | -                        | 181     |         |

Due to the short-term nature of the leases entered into by the Council, no contingent rents were payable by the Council in 2014/15 (2013/14 £0).

The Council has not sub-let any of the assets acquired under finance leases.

#### **Operating Leases**

The Council has acquired the right to use a number of assets through entering into agreements with external suppliers. These agreements contain operating lease arrangements as well as maintenance charges and cost of materials. Examples of the assets that have been acquired include:

- Fleet of light commercial vehicles
- IT equipments in ICT managed services, typical lives of three years
- Photocopying equipments, typical lives of three years
- Various property assets, typical lives between 15 and 30 years

The future minimum lease payments due (including payments for non-lease elements) under noncancellable leases in future years are:

|   | 31-Mar-15 | 31-Mar-14 |
|---|-----------|-----------|
|   | £000's    | £000's    |
| Not later than one year                           | 867       | 967       |
| Later than one year and not later than five years | 1,771     | 2,906     |
| Later than five years                             | 243       | 892       |
|   | 2,881     | 4,765     |

The expenditure charged (including payments for non-lease elements) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement during the year in relation to these leases was:

|                        | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
|------------------------|---------|---------|
|                        | £000's  | £000's  |
| Minimum lease payments | 986     | 967     |
| Contingent rents       | 43      | 3       |
|                        | 1,029   | 970     |

#### **Council as Lessor**

#### Finance Leases

The Council acts as lessor for a small number of property leases, with start dates between 1976 and 1994 and remaining lease terms of between 14 and 23 years. The Council has a gross investment in the lease, made up of the minimum lease payments expected to be received over the remaining term and the residual value anticipated for the property when the lease comes to an end.

#### **CITY OF YORK COUNCIL**

The minimum lease payments comprise settlement of the long-term debtor for the interest in the property acquired by the lessee and finance income that will be earned by the Council in future years whilst the debtor remains outstanding. The gross investment is made up of the following amounts:

|  | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
|--|---------|---------|
|  | £000's  | £000's  |
| Finance lease debtor (net present value of minimum lease payments) |         |         |
| - Current  | 10      | 12      |
| - Non-current  | 344     | 336     |
| Unearned finance income  | 225     | 234     |
| Unguaranteed residual value of property                            |         | -       |
| Gross Investment in the lease                                      | 579     | 582     |

The gross investment in the lease and the minimum lease payments will be received over the following periods:

|  | Gross Investme<br>Lease | nt in the | Minimum<br>payme |         |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|---------|
|  | 2014/15                 | 2013/14   | 2014/15          | 2013/14 |
|  | £000's                  | £000's    | £000's           | £000's  |
| Not later than one year                | 29                      | 30        | 10               | 12      |
| Later than one year and not later than |                         |           |                  |         |
| five years                             | 116                     | 113       | 47               | 45      |
| Later than five years                  | 434                     | 439       | 296              | 291     |
|  | 579                     | 582       | 354              | 348     |

The minimum lease payments include rents that are contingent on events taking place after the lease was entered into, such as adjustments following rent reviews. In 2014/15 contingent rents of £135k were receivable by the Council (2013/14 £137k).

#### **Operating Leases**

The Council leases out property under operating leases for the following purposes:

- for the provision of community and leisure services.
- for income generation purposes

The future minimum lease payments receivable under non-cancellable leases in future years are:

|   | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
|---|---------|---------|
|   | £000's  | £000's  |
| Not later than one year                           | 1,979   | 2,030   |
| Later than one year and not later than five years | 5,641   | 5,248   |
| Later than five years                             | 14,661  | 15,231  |
|   | 22,281  | 22,509  |

The minimum lease payments receivable do not include rents that are contingent on events taking place after the lease was entered into, such as adjustments following rent reviews. In 2014/15 contingent rents of £1,040k were receivable by the Council (2013/14 £818k).

#### 44. PFI AND SIMILAR CONTRACTS

#### <u>PFI</u>

The Council has one PFI scheme for the provision of 3 primary schools with Sewell Education (York) Ltd. PFI contracts are agreements to receive services, where the responsibility for making available the fixed assets needed to provide the services passes to the PFI contractor. The accounting requirements for PFI require that where ownership reverts to an entity at the end of the contract, PFI properties should be recognised on the Council's Balance Sheet along with a liability for the financing provided by the PFI operator. Payments made by the Council under a contract are generally charged to revenue to reflect the value of services received in each financial year and also relate to the repayment of the liability and finance costs associated with the asset. A prepayment of £4.032m was made prior to service commencement. Under the terms of the contract the Council has granted Sewell a licence for use of the land for 30 years.

#### **Property Plant and Equipment**

The asset used to provide the services at one of the schools is recognised on the Council's Balance Sheet. Movements in the value over the year are detailed in the analysis of the movement on the Property, Plant and Equipment balance in Note 12. The other 2 schools are voluntary aided where the asset does not revert back to the Council at the end of the contract. These assets are not included on the face of the Balance Sheet and the associated costs have been removed.

#### Payments

The Council makes an agreed payment each year which is increased each year by inflation and can be reduced if the contractor fails to meet availability and performance standards in any year but which is otherwise fixed. Payments remaining to be made under the PFI contract at 31 March 2015 (excluding any estimation of inflation and availability/ performance deductions) are as follows:

|   | Payment  |         |           |          |
|---|----------|---------|-----------|----------|
|   | for      | Finance | Liability | Total    |
|   | Services | Payment | Repayment | Payments |
|   | £000's   | £000's  | £000's    | £000's   |
| Within 1 Yr                                       | 646      | 222     | 245       | 1,113    |
| Between 2 Yrs and 5 Yrs                           | 2,575    | 859     | 1,043     | 4,477    |
| Between 6 Yrs and 10 Yrs<br>Between 11 Yrs and 15 | 3,936    | 778     | 1,017     | 5,731    |
| Yrs<br>Between 16 Yrs and 20                      | 4,341    | 663     | 999       | 6,003    |
| Yrs<br>Between 21 Yrs and 25                      | 3,854    | 1,086   | 1,461     | 6,401    |
| Yrs   | 773      | 241     | 326       | 1,340    |
|   | 16,125   | 3,849   | 5,091     | 25,065   |

The payments made to the contractor are described as unitary payments and they have been calculated to compensate the contractor for the fair value of the services they provide.

#### <u>PPP</u>

The City Council has undertaken a joint procurement with North Yorkshire for a long term Waste Management Service Contract for the provision of landfill diversion services. The council's agreed a preferred bidder and signed a commercial contract with Amey Cespa in 2012. The contract allows for the council's waste to be dealt with a number of processes including mechanical sorting and treatment, Energy form Waste and Anaerobic Digestion. The contractor was required to achieve planning consent for its facility and propose a funding package to the councils. This was finally completed in summer 2014.

The City Council meeting (9th October 2014) approved to continue to financial close for the contract. Financial close for the project was achieved on 29th October 2014.

North Yorkshire County Council has entered into a contract with Amey Cespa and the City Council has entered into a Joint Waste Management Agreement with North Yorkshire which commits the City Council into the obligations set out in the main contract with Amey Cespa the main requirement being to provide a guaranteed minimum number of tonnes of municipal waste into the facility.

The contractor has 39 months to construct and commission the facilities at Allerton Park and full operation is anticipated to commence in early 2018. The contract is to provide the services once operational for 25 years

The Councils financial commitments under this are:

|                    | CYC more than 1 |
|--------------------|-----------------|
|                    | year            |
|                    | £000's          |
| Liability payments | 41,873          |
| Finance payments   | 64,228          |
| Operating costs    | 91,192          |
| Total              | 197,293         |
|                    |                 |

#### 45. IMPAIRMENT LOSSES

Impairment losses are where a physical loss to the asset occurs. In comparison a revaluation loss is a reduction in market value of the asset. There was no impairment losses charged to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement during the year.

#### **46. CAPITALISATION OF BORROWING COSTS**

No borrowing costs were capitalised during 2014/15.

#### 47. TERMINATION BENEFITS

The Council terminated the contracts of a number of employees in 2014/15, incurring liabilities of  $\pounds$ 1,579k ( $\pounds$ 1,809k in 2013/14). See Note 37 for further details of the number of exit packages and total cost per band. This sum is payable to officers across all of the Council's directorates.

## 48. PENSIONS SCHEMES ACCOUNTED FOR AS DEFINED CONTRIBUTION SCHEMES

#### **Teachers Pension Scheme**

Teachers employed by the Council are members of the Teachers' Pension Scheme, which is administered by Capita Teachers' Pensions (CTP). It provides teachers with defined benefits upon their retirement, and the Council contributes towards the costs by making contributions based on a percentage of members' pensionable salaries.

The scheme is a defined benefit scheme. Although the scheme is unfunded, Teachers' Pensions use a notional fund as the basis for calculating the employers' contribution rate paid by local education authorities. However, it is not possible for the Council to identify a share of the underlying liabilities in the scheme attributable to its own employees. For the purposes of the Statement of Accounts it is therefore accounted for on the same basis as a defined contribution scheme.

In 2014/15 the Council paid £6.118m (2013/14 £5.762m) to CTP in respect of teachers' retirement benefits, which represents 14.1% (2013/14, 14.1%) of teachers' pensionable pay. The contributions due to be paid in the next financial year are estimated to be £6.1m.

In addition the Council is responsible for the costs of any additional benefits awarded upon early retirement which are not the responsibility of the CTP. These amounted to £742k (2013/14 £731k) and are fully accrued in the pensions liability described in the figures that follow in Note 49. The Council is not liable to the scheme for any other entities obligation under the plan.

#### **NHS Staff Pension Scheme**

During 2013/14, NHS Staff have transferred to the Council. These staff have maintained their membership in the NHS Pension Scheme. The Scheme provides these staff with specified benefits upon their retirement and the Council contributes towards the costs by making contributions based on a percentage of members' pensionable salaries.

The scheme is an unfunded defined benefit scheme. However, the Council is not able to identify its share of the underlying financial position and performance of the Scheme with sufficient reliability for accounting purposes. For the purposes of this Statement of Accounts, it is therefore accounted for on the same basis as a defined contribution scheme.

In 2014/15, the Council paid £26k (2013/14 £51k) to the NHS Pension Scheme in respect of former NHS staff retirement benefits, representing 14% of pensionable pay. There were no contributions remaining payable at the year end. The contributions due to be paid in the next financial year are estimated to be £25k. The Council is not liable to the scheme for any other entities obligation under the plan.

#### **49. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION SCHEMES**

The Council offers retirement benefits to its employees as part of their employment terms and conditions. Although these benefits are not payable until the employees retire, the Council is committed to make the payments that will enable the cost of the benefits to be met. The future commitment for meeting these payments must be disclosed at the time that the employees earn their future entitlement. In other words, the cost of meeting these payments in the future when employees retire are disclosed in the accounts at the time that employees are working at the Council and are earning their future entitlement.

The Council participates in two schemes, the North Yorkshire Pension Fund and the Teachers Scheme. Brief details of the two pension schemes are shown in Policy 1 section VII of the Statement of Accounting Policies.

The liability for payment of pensions under the Teachers Pension scheme rests with the Department for Children, Schools and Families, and it is therefore classed as a multi-employer defined benefit scheme for which the liabilities of individual employers cannot be separated. It is therefore treated in the same way as a defined contribution scheme, and no additional disclosures are required. However, where benefits have been offered outside the scheme costs they have to be funded by the Council instead of the Teachers Pension scheme. Under the IAS19 reporting requirements these payments need to be treated as if they were part of a defined benefit scheme and have been included in all the information provided by the Actuaries.

The North Yorkshire Pension Fund, which is a Local Government Pension Scheme, is treated as a defined benefit scheme, since the Council's liabilities to its current and former employees can be identified within the fund, and the Council will be liable to meet these, irrespective of the future performance of the fund. This is a funded scheme, meaning that the Council and employees pay contributions into a fund, calculated at a level intended to balance the pension liabilities with investment assets. The information below relates to the cost of pension arrangements borne by this Council and included in the revenue accounts.

The principal risks to the Council of the scheme are the longevity assumptions, statutory changes to the scheme, structural changes to the scheme (ie large-scale withdrawals from the scheme), changes to inflation, bond yields and the performance of the equity investments held by the scheme. These

are mitigated to a certain extent by the statutory requirements to charge to the General Fund and the Housing Revenue Account the amounts as required by statute in the accounting policies note.

#### Transactions relating to post-employment benefits

The costs of retirement benefits are recognised in the reported cost of services when they are earned by employees, rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions. However, the charge we are required to make against council tax is based on the cash payable in the year, so the real cost of retirement benefits is reversed out via the Movement in Reserves Statement. The following transactions have been made in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement and the General Fund Balance via the Movement in Reserves Statement during the year:

|   | LGPS<br>£000's | Teachers<br>£000's | 2014/15<br>Total<br>£000's | £000's      | LGPS<br>£000's       | <b>2013/14</b><br>Teachers<br>£000's | Total<br>£000's | £000's   |
|---|----------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement<br>Cost of Services   |                |                    |                            |             |                      |                                      |                 |          |
| Current service cost  | 13,940         | -                  | 13,940                     |             | 16,579               | -                                    | 16,579          |          |
| Past service cost   | 48             | -                  | 48                         | ,<br>       | -                    | -                                    | -               |          |
| Administration expenses<br>(Gain) / Loss from settlements   | 285            | -                  | 285                        |             | 298                  | -                                    | 298             |          |
| and curtailments  | 136            | 360                | 496                        |             | 958                  | 106                                  | 1,064           |          |
|   | 14,409         | 360                |                            | 14,769      | 17,835               | 106                                  |                 | 17,941   |
| Financing and Investment<br>Income and Expenditure  |                |                    |                            |             |                      |                                      |                 |          |
| Interest cost   | 22,417         | 523                | 22,940                     |             | 22,871               | 472                                  | 23,343          |          |
| Expected return on assets in the scheme   | (18,291)       | -                  | (18,291)                   |             | (14,431)             | -                                    | (14,431)        |          |
| Net Interest expense  | 4,126          | 523                |                            | 4,649       | 8,440                | 472                                  |                 | 8,912    |
| Total Post Employment<br>Benefit Charged to the<br>Surplus or Deficit on the<br>Provision of Services   | 18,535         | 883                |                            | 19,418      | 26,275               | 578                                  |                 | 26,853   |
| Other Post Employment<br>Benefit Charged to<br>Comprehensive I&E<br>statement<br>Remeasurement of the net<br>defined benefit liability<br>comprising:<br>Return on plan assets<br>(excluding the amount |                |                    |                            |             |                      |                                      |                 |          |
| included in the net interest<br>expense)<br>Actuarial gains and losses  | (45,401)       |                    |                            | (45,401)    | (43,506)             |                                      |                 | (43,506) |
| arising on changes in<br>demographic assumptions<br>Actuarial gains and losses<br>arising on changes in financial   | -              |                    |                            | -           | (916)                | 136                                  |                 | (780)    |
| assumptions<br>Experience gains and losses<br>Actuarial gains and losses  | 92,565         | 1,251              |                            | 93,816<br>- | (55,504)<br>(20,283) | (922)<br>343                         |                 | (56,426) |

| Total post-employment<br>benefits charged to the<br>Comprehensive Income and<br>Expenditure Statement  | 47,164   | 1,251 | 48,415   | (120,209) | (443) | (120,652) |
|--|----------|-------|----------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| Movement in Reserves<br>statement<br>Reversal of net charges made<br>to the Surplus or Deficit for the<br>Provision of Services for post<br>employment benefits in<br>accordance with the Code | (18,535) | (883) | (19,418) | (26,275)  | (578) | (26,853)  |
| Actual amount charged<br>against the General Fund<br>Balance for pensions in the<br>year:<br>Employers' contributions<br>payable to scheme   | 15,192   | 742   | 15,934   | 15,488    | 731   | 16,219    |

## Assets and Liabilities in Relation to Retirement Benefits

The following analyses are all based on the annual updated position provided by the Fund's actuaries.

The reconciliation of present value of the scheme liabilities is as follows:

|  | As at 31-Mar-15 |          | As at 31-Mar-14 |          |  |
|--|-----------------|----------|-----------------|----------|--|
|  | Local           |          | Local           |          |  |
|  | Government      | Unfunded | Government      | Unfunded |  |
|  | Pension         | Teachers | Pension         | Teachers |  |
|  | Scheme          | Scheme   | Scheme          | Scheme   |  |
|  | £000's          | £000's   | £000's          | £000's   |  |
| Opening balance at 1 April   | 503,304         | 12,524   | 549,523         | 13,120   |  |
| Current service cost   | 13,940          | -        | 16,579          | -        |  |
| Interest cost<br>Contributions by scheme                                       | 22,417          | 523      | 22,871          | 472      |  |
| participants   | 4,591           | -        | 4,684           | -        |  |
| Remeasurement (gains)/losses:  |                 |          |                 |          |  |
| Actuarial gains and losses<br>arising on changes in<br>demographic assumptions | <u> </u>        | -        | (916)           | 136      |  |
| Actuarial gains and losses<br>arising on changes in financial<br>assumptions   | 92,565          | 1,251    | (55,504)        | (922)    |  |
| Experience gains and losses  | -               | -        | (20,283)        | 343      |  |
| Benefits/transfers paid  | (14,908)        | (742)    | (14,608)        | (731)    |  |
| Past service costs   | 48              |          | -               | -        |  |
| Curtailments   | 136             | 360      | 958             | 106      |  |
| Settlements  | -               | -        | -               | -        |  |
| Closing balance at 31 March  | 622,093         | 13,916   | 503,304         | 12,524   |  |

The reconciliation of the fair value of the scheme assets is as follows:

|   | As at 31-Mar-15 |          | As at 31-Mar-14 |          |  |
|---|-----------------|----------|-----------------|----------|--|
|   | Local           |          | Local           |          |  |
|   | Government      | Unfunded | Government      | Unfunded |  |
|   | Pension         | Teachers | Pension         | Teachers |  |
|   | Scheme          | Scheme   | Scheme          | Scheme   |  |
|   | £000's          | £000's   | £000's          | £000's   |  |
| Opening fair value of scheme                      |                 |          |                 |          |  |
| assets  | (404,022)       |          | (340,819)       | -        |  |
| Interest income                                   | (18,291)        | -        | (14,431)        | -        |  |
| Remeasurement gain                                | (45,401)        | -        | (43,506)        | -        |  |
| Administration expenses                           | 285             |          | 298             | -        |  |
| Employer contributions<br>Contributions by scheme | (15,192)        | (742)    | (15,488)        | (731)    |  |
| participants                                      | (4,591)         | -        | (4,684)         | -        |  |
| Benefits/transfers paid                           | 14,908          | 742      | 14,608          | 731      |  |
| Settlements                                       | -               | -        |                 |          |  |
| Closing fair value of scheme assets               | (472,304)       | -        | (404,022)       | -        |  |

## Scheme History – Pension Scheme assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet

The history of the liabilities and assets over the last five years has been:

|   | 2010/11   | 2011/12   | 2012/13   | 2013/14   | 2014/15   |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|   | £000's    | £000's    | £000's    | £000's    | £000's    |
| Present Value of Liabilities                                      |           |           |           |           |           |
| Local Government Pension<br>Scheme                                | 414,656   | 458,631   | 549,523   | 503,304   | 622,093   |
| Unfunded Teachers Pensions  | 11,113    | 11,684    | 13,120    | 12,524    | 13,916    |
| <u>Fair Value of Assets</u><br>Local Government Pension<br>Scheme | (277,696) | (288,381) | (340,819) | (404,022) | (472,304) |
| <u>(Surplus)/Deficit in the</u><br><u>Scheme</u>                  |           |           |           |           |           |
| Local Government Pension<br>Scheme                                | 136,960   | 170,250   | 208,704   | 99,282    | 149,789   |
| Unfunded Teachers Pensions  | 11,113    | 11,684    | 13,120    | 12,524    | 13,916    |
| Net liability arising from<br>defined benefit obligation          | 148,073   | 181,934   | 221,824   | 111,806   | 163,705   |

The liabilities show the underlying commitments that the Council has to pay, namely retirement benefits in the long-term. The total liability of £163.705m (2013/14 £111.806m) has a substantial impact on the net worth of the Council as recorded in the Balance Sheet.

However, statutory arrangements for funding the deficit, in that the deficit will be made good by increasing the contributions over the remaining working life of employees as assessed by the Fund actuary, mean that the financial position of the Council remains healthy. The deficit on the North Yorkshire Pension Scheme will be made good by increased contributions over the remaining working life of employees, as assessed by the scheme actuary.

## **Basis for Estimating Assets and Liabilities**

In calculating the Council's assets and liabilities Mercer Human Resource Consulting Ltd., an independent firm of actuaries who are the fund's actuaries, had to make a number of assumptions about events and circumstances in the future. This means that the results of actuarial calculations are subject to uncertainties within a range of possible values. The liabilities have been assessed on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method, an estimate of the pensions that will be payable in future years dependent on assumptions about mortality rates, salary levels, etc. The liabilities have been assessed by Mercer, with the estimates being based on the latest full valuation of the scheme as at 31 March 2013.

The principal assumptions used by the actuary have been:

|  | As at     | As at     |
|--|-----------|-----------|
|  |           | AS at     |
|  | 31-Mar-15 | 31-Mar-14 |
| Post Retirement Mortality Assumptions<br>Non-retired members (retiring in the future in normal |           |           |
| health)  | S1PA CMI  | S1PA CMI  |
|  | 2012 1.5% | 2012 1.5% |
|  | Tables    | Tables    |
| Current pensioners (retired in normal health)  | S1PA CMI  | S1PA CMI  |
|  | 2012 1.5% | 2012 1.5% |
|  | Tables    | Tables    |
| Life expectancy  |           |           |
| Of a male future pensioner aged 65 in 20 years time  | 25.4      | 25.3      |
| Of a female future pensioner aged 65 in 20 years time  | 28        | 27.8      |
| Of a male current pensioner aged 65  | 23.1      | 23        |
| Of a female current pensioner aged 65  | 25.6      | 25.5      |

The following shows the inflation factors used:

|   | As at<br>31-Mar-<br>15 | As at<br>31-Mar-<br>15 | As at<br>31-Mar-<br>14 | As at<br>31-Mar-<br>14 |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   | % pa                   | % pa                   | % pa                   | % pa                   |
|   | LGPS                   | UTS                    | LGPS                   | UTS                    |
| Rate of Inflation                                   | 2.0                    | 2.0                    | 2.4                    | 2.4                    |
| Rate of increase in salaries<br>Rate of increase in | 3.5                    | N/A                    | 3.9                    | N/A                    |
| pensions  | 2.0                    | 2.0                    | 2.4                    | 2.4                    |
| Discount rate                                       | 3.3                    | 3.1                    | 4.5                    | 4.3                    |

The estimation of the defined benefit obligation is sensitive to the actuarial assumptions set out in the tables above. The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period and assumes for each change that the assumption analysed changes while all other assumptions remain constant. The assumptions in longevity, for example, assume that life expectancy increases or decreases for men and women. In practice this is unlikely to occur and changes in some of the assumptions may be interrelated. The estimations in the sensitivity analysis have followed the accounting policies for the scheme, ie on an actuarial basis using the projected unit credit method. The method and types of assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis below did not change from those used in the previous period.

Impact on the Defined Benefit Obligation in the Scheme

|   | Increase in assumption | Decrease<br>in<br>assumption |
|---|------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | £'000                  | £'000                        |
| Longevity (increase in 1 year)  | 11,779                 |                              |
| Rate of inflation (increase by 0.1%)  | 12,249                 |                              |
| Rate of increase in salaries (increase by 0.1%)   | 2,998                  |                              |
| Rate of increase in pensions (increase by 0.1%)<br>Rate for discounting scheme liabilities (increase by | 12,249                 |                              |
| 0.1%)   |                        | (12,013)                     |

#### Impact on the Council's Cash Flows

The objectives of the scheme are to keep employers' contributions at as constant a rate as possible. The County Council has agreed a strategy with the scheme's actuary to achieve a funding level of 100% over the next 27 years. Funding levels are monitored on an annual basis. The next triennial valuation is due to be completed on the 31 March 2016.

The scheme will need to take account of the national changes to the scheme under the Public Pensions Services Act 2013. Under the Act, the Local Government Pensions Scheme in England and Wales may not provide benefits in relation to service after 31 March 2014. The Act provides for scheme regulations to be made within a common framework, to establish new career average revalued earning schemes to pay pensions and other benefits to certain public servants.

The total contributions expected to be made to the Local Government Pension Scheme by the Council in the year to 31 March 2015 is £14.8m. The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation for scheme members is 20 years (16 years in 2012/13).

The Unfunded Teacher's Pension Scheme has no assets to cover its liabilities. The Local Government Pension Scheme's assets comprised:

|  | As at<br>31-Mar- | Percentage | As at<br>31-Mar- | Percentage |
|--|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|
|  | 15               | Total of   | 14               | Total of   |
|  | £'000            | asset      | £'000            | asset      |
| Equities   |                  |            |                  |            |
| UK quoted  | 69,901           | 14.8       | 82,421           | 20.4       |
| UK quoted (unitised)                                 | 131,773          | 27.9       | 111,106          | 27.5       |
| Global quoted  | 68,484           | 14.5       | 66,664           | 16.5       |
| Emerging Markets (unitised)                          | 13,225           | 2.8        | 10,505           | 2.6        |
| Bonds  |                  |            |                  |            |
| UK Government fixed                                  | 39,674           | 8.4        | 20,605           | 5.1        |
| UK Government indexed                                | 34,478           | 7.3        | 26,665           | 6.6        |
| Overseas Government fixed                            | 1,889            | 0.4        | 2,020            | 0.5        |
| Overseas Government indexed                          | 3,778            | 0.8        | 808              | 0.2        |
| UK Corporate (Unitised)                              | 26,921           | 5.7        | 26,665           | 6.6        |
| Euro Corporate (Unitised)<br>International Corporate | 3,306            | 0.7        | 2,020            | 0.5        |
| (Unitised)   | 1,889            | 0.4        | 1,616            | 0.4        |
| Property   |                  |            |                  |            |
| UK (Unitised)<br>Alternatives                        | 30,700           | 6.5        | 18,989           | 4.7        |
| DGF (UK Unitised)                                    | 40,618           | 8.6        | 31,918           | 7.9        |
| Cash   | -                |            | 606              | 0.1        |
| Cash accounts  | 5,195            | 1.1        | 1,414            | 0.3        |
| Net current assets                                   | 472              | 0.1        | -                | -          |
|  | 472,303          | 100.00     | 404,022          | 100.00     |
|  |                  |            | -                |            |

The long-term rates of expected return on the investments are as follows:

|                  | As at     | As at     |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                  | 31-Mar-15 | 31-Mar-14 |
|                  | % pa      | % pa      |
| Equities         | 6.50      | 7.00      |
| Government Bonds | 2.20      | 3.40      |
| Other Bonds      | 2.90      | 4.30      |
| Property         | 5.90      | 6.20      |
| Cash/liquidity   | 0.50      | 0.50      |
| Other            | N/A*      | N/A*      |
|                  |           |           |

\* Dependent on type of asset

#### **50. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

No contingent Assets have been identified.

## **51. CONTINGENT ASSETS**

No contingent assets have been identified.

## 52. NATURE AND EXTENT OF RISKS ARISING FROM FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks:

- credit risk the possibility that other parties might fail to pay amounts due to the Council
- liquidity risk the possibility that the Council might not have funds available to meet its commitments to make payments
- market risk the possibility that financial loss might arise for the Council as a result of changes in such measures as interest rates and stock market movements.

The Council's overall risk management procedures focus on the unpredictability of financial markets, and are structured to implement suitable controls to minimise these risks. The procedures for risk management are set out through a legal framework in the *Local Government Act 2003* and associated regulations. These require the Council to comply with the CIPFA Prudential Code, the CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management in the Public Services and Investment Guidance issued through the Act. Overall, these procedures require the Council to manage risk in the following ways:

- by formally adopting the requirements of the CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice;
- by the adoption of a Treasury Policy Statement and treasury management clauses within its financial regulations/standing orders/constitution;
- by approving annually in advance prudential and treasury indicators for the following 5 years limiting:

-The Council's overall borrowing;

- -Its maximum and minimum exposures to fixed and variable rates;
- -Its maximum and minimum exposures to the maturity structure of its debt;
- -Its maximum annual exposures to investments maturing beyond a year.
- by approving an investment strategy for the forthcoming year setting out its criteria for both investing and selecting investment counterparties in compliance with the Government Guidance.

These are required to be reported and approved at or before the annual Budget Council or before the start of the year to which they relate. These items are reported in the annual treasury management strategy which outlines the detailed approach to managing risk in relation to the Council's financial instrument exposure. Actual performance is also reported after each year, and through a mid year update.

The annual treasury management strategy which incorporates the prudential indicators was approved by Budget Council in February 2014 and is available on the Council website. The key issues within the strategy were:

- The Authorised Limit for the 2014/15 was set at £373.542m. This figure is the maximum limit of external borrowings or other long term liabilities.
- The Operational Boundary for 2014/15 was set at £343.542m. This is the expected level of debt and other long term liabilities during the year.
- The maximum amounts of fixed and variable interest rate exposure were set at 116% and –16% based on the Council's net debt.
- The maximum and minimum exposures to the maturity structure of debt are contained within this note.

These policies are implemented by a central treasury team. The Council maintains written principles for overall risk management, as well as written policies (Treasury Management Practices – TMPs) covering specific areas, such as interest rate risk, credit risk, and the investment of surplus cash. These TMPs are a requirement of the Code of Practice and are reviewed periodically.

#### Credit Risk

Credit risk arises from deposits with banks and financial institutions, as well as credit exposures to the Council's customers.

This risk is minimised through the Annual Investment Strategy, which requires that deposits are not made with financial institutions unless they meet identified minimum credit criteria. The Annual Investment Strategy also considers maximum amounts and time limits in respect of each financial institution. Deposits are not made with banks and financial institutions unless they meet the minimum requirements of the investment criteria outlined above.

The Council uses the creditworthiness service provided by Capita Treasury Solutions Ltd. This service uses a sophisticated modelling approach with credit ratings from all three rating agencies - Fitch, Moodys and Standard & Poors, forming the core element. However, it does not rely solely on the current credit ratings of counterparties but also uses the following as overlays:

- credit watches and credit outlooks from credit rating agencies
- CDS spreads to give early warning of likely changes in credit ratings
- · sovereign ratings to select counterparties from only the most creditworthy countries

The full Investment Strategy for 2014/15 was approved by Budget Council in February 2014 and is available on the Council's website.

Customers for goods and services are assessed, taking into account their financial position, past experience and other factors, with individual credit limits being set in accordance with internal ratings in accordance with parameters set by Full Council.

The Council's maximum exposure to credit risk in relation to its investments in banks and building societies of £60.628m cannot be assessed generally as the risk of any institution failing to make interest payments or repay the principal sum will be specific to each individual institution. Recent experience has shown that it is rare for such entities to be unable to meet their commitments. A risk of irrecoverability applies to all of the Council's deposits, but there was no evidence at 31 March 2015 that this was likely to crystallise.

The following analysis summarises the Council's maximum exposure to credit risk on other financial assets, based on experience of default, adjusted to reflect current market conditions.

| Maximum Exposure to Credit Risk  | Amount at 31-Mar-15 | Historical Experience<br>of Default | Historical Experience<br>Adjusted for Market<br>Conditions at 31-Mar-<br>15 | Estimated Maximum<br>Exposure to Default<br>and Uncollectability at<br>31-Mar-15 | Estimated Maximum<br>Exposure at 31-Mar-14 |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|
|  | £000's              | %                                   | %   | £000's   | £000's                                     |
| Deposit with banks and financial institutions<br>(Maturities <1yr therefore fair value is carrying<br>amount | 60,628              | -                                   | _   | -  | -  |
| Bonds  | -                   | -                                   | -   | -  | -  |
| Customers  | 26,273              | 1.03                                | 1.03  | 270  | 342  |
|  | 86,901              |                                     |   | 270  | 342  |

No breaches of the Council's counterparty criteria occurred during the reporting period and the Council does not expect any losses from non-performance by any of it's counterparties in relation to deposits and bonds.

The Council does not generally allow credit for its trade debtors, such that £4.811m of the £26.273m balance is past its due date for payment. The past its due date amounts can be analysed by age as follows:

|                        | 31-Mar-<br>15 | 31-Mar-<br>14 |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                        | £000's        | £000's        |
| Less than three months | 1,775         | 956           |
| three to six months    | 395           | 538           |
| Six months to one year | 635           | 623           |
| More than one year     | 2,006         | 1,703         |
| Total                  | 4,811         | 3,820         |

#### Liquidity Risk

The Council manages its liquidity position through the risk management procedures above (the setting and approval of prudential indicators and the approval of the treasury and investment strategy reports), as well as through a comprehensive cash flow management system, as required by the CIPFA Code of Practice. This seeks to ensure that cash is available when needed.

The Council has ready access to borrowings from the money markets to cover any day to day cash flow need and the PWLB and money markets for access to longer term funds. There is therefore no significant risk that it will be unable to raise finance to meet its commitments under financial instruments.

The maturity analysis of financial liabilities is as follows:

|  | 31-Mar-<br>15 | 31-Mar-<br>14 |
|--|---------------|---------------|
|  | £000's        | £000's        |
| Analysis of loans by maturity:                             |               |               |
| Interest Due within one year                               | (1,961)       | (1,849)       |
| Maturing within one year                                   | (12,103)      | (9,603)       |
| Maturing in 1 - 2 years                                    | (7,000)       | (7,000)       |
| Maturing in 2 - 5 years                                    | (21,000)      | (22,000)      |
| Maturing in 5 - 10 years                                   | (41,315)      | (33,915)      |
| Maturing in more than 10 years (average maturity 20 years) | (187,800)     | (186,200)     |
| Carrying Value Adjustment                                  | 911           | 951           |
| Total  | (270,268)     | (259,616)     |

All trade and other payables (£30.821m) are due to be paid in less than one year and are not shown in the table above.

The table below shows the Council loans outstanding split by loan type / lender.

|   | Interest Rates<br>Payable | 31-Mar-<br>15 | 31-Mar-<br>14 |
|---|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   |                           | £000's        | £000's        |
| Total Outstanding                             |                           |               |               |
|   | 2.500% -                  |               |               |
| Public Works Loan Board (PWLB)                | 4.750%                    | (249,115)     | (238,615)     |
| PWLB (Carrying Value Adjustment)              |                           | 911           | 951           |
| Royal Exchange Trust Co. Ltd                  | 7.155%                    | (10,000)      | (10,000)      |
| Local Bonds                                   |                           | (2)           | (3)           |
| Short Term Loans                              |                           | (101)         | (101)         |
| Dexia Bank LOBO                               | 3.880%                    | (5,000)       | (5,000)       |
| RBS Bank LOBO                                 | 3.600%                    | (5,000)       | (5,000)       |
| Interest Owed on Long Term Debt at 31st March |                           | (1,961)       | (1,849)       |
| Total   |                           | (270,268)     | (259,617)     |

### **Refinancing and Maturity Risk**

The Council maintains a significant debt and investment portfolio. Whilst the cash flow procedures above are considered against the refinancing risk procedures, longer-term risk to the Council relates to managing the exposure to replacing financial instruments as they mature. This risk relates to both the maturing of longer term financial liabilities and longer term financial assets.

The approved treasury indicator limits for the maturity structure of debt and the limits placed on investments placed for greater than one year in duration are the key parameters used to address this risk. The Council approved treasury and investment strategies address the main risks and the central treasury team address the operational risks within the approved parameters. This includes:

- monitoring the maturity profile of financial liabilities and amending the profile through either new borrowing or the rescheduling of the existing debt; and
- monitoring the maturity profile of investments to ensure sufficient liquidity is available for the Council's day to day cash flow needs, and the spread of longer term investments provide stability of maturities and returns in relation to the longer term cash flow needs.

The maturity analysis of financial liabilities is as follows, with the maximum and minimum limits for fixed interest rates maturing in each period as approved by Council in the Treasury Management Strategy.

|                        | Approved<br>Min<br>Limit<br>31-Mar-<br>15 | Approved<br>Max<br>Limit<br>31-Mar-<br>15 | Authority<br>Actual at<br>31-Mar-<br>15 | Authority<br>Actual at<br>31-Mar-<br>15<br>% | Authority<br>Actual at<br>31-Mar-<br>14 | Authority<br>Actual at<br>31-Mar-<br>14<br>% |
|------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|
|                        | %   | %   | £000's                                  | 70   | £000's                                  | 70   |
| Less than 1 year       | 0%  | 30%                                       | (14,064)                                | 5%   | (11,453)                                | 4%   |
| Between 1 and 2 years  | 0%  | 30%                                       | (7,000)                                 | 3%   | (7,000)                                 | 3%   |
| Between 2 and 5 years  | 0%  | 40%                                       | (21,000)                                | 8%   | (22,000)                                | 8%   |
| Between 5 and 10 years | 0%  | 40%                                       | (41,315)                                | 15%  | (33,915)                                | 13%  |
| More than 10 years     | 30%                                       | 90%                                       | (187,800)                               | 69%  | (186,200)                               | 71%  |
| Total                  |   |   | (271,179)                               |  | (260,568)                               |  |

#### Market Risk

#### **Interest Rate Risk**

The Council is exposed to interest rate movements on its borrowings and investments. Movements in interest rates have a complex impact on the Council, depending on how variable and fixed interest rates move across differing financial instrument periods. For instance, a rise in variable and fixed interest rate would have the following effects:

- Borrowings at variable rates the interest expense charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement will rise;
- Borrowings at fixed rates the fair value of the borrowing will fall (no impact on revenue balances);
- Investments at variable rates the interest income credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement will rise; and
- Investments at fixed rates the fair value of the assets will fall (no impact on revenue balances).

Borrowings are not carried at fair value on the balance sheet, so nominal gains and losses on fixed rate borrowings would not impact on the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services or Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure. However, changes in interest payable and receivable on variable rate borrowings and investments will be posted to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services and affect the General Fund Balance, subject to influences from Government grants (i.e. HRA). Movements in the fair value of fixed rate investments that have a quoted market price will be reflected in the Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The Council has a number of strategies for managing interest rate risk. The Annual Treasury Management Strategy draws together Council's prudential and treasury indicators and its expected treasury operations, including an expectation of interest rate movements. From this Strategy a treasury indicator is set which provides maximum limits for fixed and variable interest rate exposure. The central treasury team will monitor market and forecast interest rates within the year to adjust exposures appropriately. For instance during periods of falling interest rates, and where economic circumstances make it favourable, fixed rate investments may be taken for longer periods to secure better long term returns, similarly the drawing of longer term fixed rates borrowing would be postponed.

If interest rates had been 1% higher (with all other variables held constant) the financial effect would be:

|  | 31-Mar-15 | 31-Mar-14 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
|  | £000's    | £000's    |
| Increase in interest payable on variable rate borrowings     |           | -         |
| Increase in interest receivable on variable rate investments | 556       | 492       |
| Impact on Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services    | -         | -         |
| Increase in government grant receivable for financing costs  | -         | -         |
| Impact on Income and Expenditure Account                     | 556       | 492       |
| Share of overall impact credited to the HRA                  | 83        | 74        |
|  |           |           |
| Decrease in fair value of fixed rate borrowing liabilities   |           |           |
| (no impact on surplus or deficit on the                      |           |           |

| · · · ·     |               |            |     |  |
|-------------|---------------|------------|-----|--|
| provision ( | of services o | r other Cl | ES) |  |
|             |               |            |     |  |

The approximate impact of a 1% fall in interest rates would be as above but with the movements being reversed. These assumptions are based on the same methodology as used in the Note – Fair value of Assets and Liabilities carried at Amortised Cost

**Price risk** - The Council, excluding the pension fund, does not generally invest in equity shares or marketable bonds.

### Foreign Exchange Risk

The Council has no financial assets or liabilities denominated in foreign currencies. It therefore has no exposure to loss arising from movements in exchange rates.

55.328

12.297

# 53. TRUST FUNDS

The Council administers various trust/third party funds. These funds do not represent assets of the Council and are therefore not included in the Council's Balance Sheet. The balances of these funds are invested with the Council. There are over 20 funds; the table shows the movements in the year, with details on the main trusts following.

|  | Expenditur<br>e<br>During Year<br>£000's | Income<br>During<br>Year<br>£000's | Balance<br>at<br>31-Mar-<br>15<br>£000's | Balance<br>at<br>31-Mar-<br>14<br>£000's |
|--|--|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Strensall & Towthorpe Village Trust          | - 2000 5                                 | -                                  | -  | - 2000 3                                 |
| Haughton/Gardiner Trust                      |  | (1)                                | (55)                                     | (54)                                     |
| Staff Lottery<br>Edward Lamb Automoton Clock | 10                                       |                                    | (31)                                     | (41)                                     |
| Legacy                                       | -  | -                                  | (24)                                     | (24)                                     |
| Edmund Wilson Trust                          | 1  | (1)                                | (21)                                     | (21)                                     |
| Other Funds                                  | 21                                       | (21)                               | (95)                                     | (95)                                     |
|  | 32                                       | (23)                               | (226)                                    | (235)                                    |

Edward Lamb donated the **James Cox Automoton Clock** to the Castle Museum in 1982. Mr. Lamb died on 2 May 1986 and in his will left a legacy of £6k to be used and applied by the Museum solely for the maintenance of the said clock.

The **Edmund Wilson Trust Fund** was established upon receipt of a legacy from Edmund Wilson. The fund contributed to the development and construction of Edmund Wilson Swimming Pool. The annual income from the remainder of the fund is distributed to local organisations for "the instruction, promotion and encouragement of all kinds of swimming" in York.

In August 2009 a new Trust Fund was established for the **Staff Lottery** Scheme, half of the money from ticket sales is paid out in prize money and the balance is used for funding staff benefits. Since the commencement of the staff lottery not all the funds have been used and the balance of staff contributions at the end of each year is transferred to a trust fund.

The **Haughton/Gardiner Trust** Fund was amended by 'power of resolution' on 8 August 2001, with consolidation being on 1 September 2002, from the original foundation regulated by will dated 23 July 1770. It also now incorporates six other funds. The income is to be used for the benefit of young people under 25, who are in need of financial assistance.

The **Strensall and Towthorpe** Village Trust Fund was transferred to City of York Council in 1996 following the local government review. The section 52 agreement (dated 12 April 1990) provides for a sports hall/facilities, administered by Strensall and Towthorpe Parish Council.

# SUPPLEMENTARY STATEMENTS

HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT

|  | Note | 2014/15<br>£000's                   | 2013/14<br>£000's                   |
|--|------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Income<br>Dwellings Rents<br>Non-dwelling rents<br>Charges for Services and Facilities<br>Contributions Towards Expenditure  | (3)  | (32,063)<br>(613)<br>(973)<br>(354) | (31,389)<br>(599)<br>(894)<br>(387) |
| Transfer from General Fund <b>Total Income</b>   |      | - (34,003)                          | (33,269)                            |
| Expenditure  |      |                                     |                                     |
| Repairs and maintenance<br>Supervision and management<br>Rents, Rates, Taxes and Other Charges   |      | 6,826<br>7,305<br>253               | 6,751<br>7,707<br>223               |
| Depreciation and Impairment of non-current assets<br>Debt Management Costs   | (8)  | (5,918)<br>55                       | 17,943<br>51                        |
| Movement in the allowance for bad debts<br>Sums directed by the Secretary of State that are<br>expenditure   | (4)  | 206                                 | 159                                 |
| in accordance with the Code<br>Exceptional Items   |      |                                     | -                                   |
| Total Expenditure  |      | 8,727                               | 32,834                              |
| Net Cost of Services included in the Comprehensive<br>Income and Expenditure Statement   |      | (25,276)                            | (435)                               |
| Share of Corporate Costs<br>HRA share of Corporate and Democratic Core<br>HRA share of other amounts included in the Council<br>Net Cost of Services but not allocated to specific |      | 87                                  | 74                                  |
| services   |      | 12                                  | 26                                  |
| Net Cost of HRA Services   |      | (25,177)                            | (335)                               |
| HRA share of operating income and expenditure included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement:  |      |                                     |                                     |
| Payments to the Government Housing Capital Receipts pool   |      | 1,053                               | 955                                 |
| (Gain) or loss on sale of HRA non-current assets   |      | (1,455)                             | (1,152)                             |
| Interest payable and similar charges   |      | 4,567                               | 4,572                               |
| Interest and investment income   |      | (216)                               | (136)                               |
| Pensions interest cost and expected return on pension assets   | (6)  | 120                                 | 228                                 |
| Capital grants and contributions receivable  |      | (403)                               | -                                   |
| (Surplus)/Deficit on Provision of Services   |      | (21,511)                            | 4,132                               |

|  | 2014/15<br>£000's | £000's   | 2013/14<br>£000's | £000's   |
|--|-------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|
| Balance on the HRA at the end of the previous year   |                   | (12,113) |                   | (12,730) |
| (Surplus)/Deficit for the year on the HRA Income and Expenditure Statement                   | (21,511)          |          | 4,132             |          |
| Adjustments between accounting basis & funding basis under regulations                       |                   |          |                   |          |
| Depreciation and impairment charges<br>Revaluation charges<br>Capital grants applied in year | 5,918             |          | (17,943)<br>62    |          |
| Non-current assets written off   | (1,840)           |          | (1,844)           |          |
| Capital Expenditure funded by the HRA  | 4,364             |          | 2,580             |          |
| Income from non-current asset sales  | 3,295             |          | 2,996             |          |
| Transfer from Capital Receipts Reserve   | (1,052)           |          | (955)             |          |
| Transfer to Capital Receipts Reserve   |                   |          | -                 |          |
| Depreciation costs met by MRR  | 7,349             |          | 7,151             |          |
| Retirement benefits  | 441               |          | 418               |          |
| Pension payments   | (537)             |          | (710)             |          |
| Applied grants transferred to CAA  | 403               |          |                   |          |
| Transfer from Capital Adjustment Account Accumulated absences                                | (18)              |          | 5                 | -        |
|  |                   |          |                   |          |
| Net Increase/Decrease before Transfers   |                   |          |                   |          |
| to or from reserves  | (3,188)           |          | (4,108)           | -        |
| Transfers to/(from) reserves   | 1,280             |          | 4,725             |          |
| (Increase)/Decrease in Year on the HRA   |                   | (1,908)  |                   | 617      |
| Balance on the HRA at the end of the current year  |                   | (14,021) |                   | (12,113) |
|  |                   |          |                   |          |

# 1. SIGNIFICANCE OF THE STATUTORY HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT

There is a surplus of £21.511m (2013/14 deficit of £4.132m) on the Housing Revenue Account Income and Expenditure Account this decreases to a surplus of £1.908m (2013/14 deficit of £617k) for the year on the Statutory Housing Revenue Account. This is explained as follows.

The HRA Income and Expenditure Account shows the economic cost in the year of providing housing services in accordance with IFRS, rather than the amount to be funded from rents and government grants. Councils charge rents to cover expenditure in accordance with regulations; this may be different from the accounting cost. The increase or decrease in the year, on the basis on which rents are raised, is shown in the Movement on the Housing Revenue Account Reserve.

The surplus or deficit on the HRA Income and Expenditure Account is the best measure of the Council's operating financial performance for the year for HRA services. However, the statutory surplus or deficit on the Statutory HRA is also an important amount since it indicates whether the Council added to or drew from the brought forward balance on its Statutory HRA Reserve during the year. This, in turn, affects the amount of the balance on the HRA that the Council can take into account when determining its spending plans on HRA services for the following year.

# 2. LEGISLATIVE BACKGROUND

The Housing Revenue Account (HRA) shows the major elements of housing revenue expenditure to reflect the Council's activities as landlord: maintenance, administration and capital financing costs, and how these are met by rents and other income. There is also a statutory requirement to show revenue financing of any HRA capital expenditure within the account.

The Local Government and Housing Account 1989 sets out the framework for ring-fencing the HRA, thereby preventing rents being subsidised from the general income of the Council and vice versa.

# 3. GROSS RENTS

Gross rent income is the total amount due for the year after allowance for voids of £246k (2013/14 £218k) which represents 0.76% (2013/14 0.69%) of the gross rent income including charges for services. Average rents in March 2014 were £75.18 (2013 £72.07) a week. In April an increase of 4.95% (2013 4.36%) was applied increasing the average rent at that time by £3.72 (2013/14 £3.14).

Assistance with rents is available under the Housing Benefits Scheme for those on low incomes. The cost of rebates granted is met by the Council's General Fund not by the HRA.

|  | 2014/15  | 2013/14  |
|--|----------|----------|
|  | £000's   | £000's   |
|  |          |          |
| Rents due from Tenants                                     | (13,882) | (13,125) |
| Rents remitted by Rent Rebates through the Housing Benefit |          |          |
| System   | (18,181) | (18,264) |
| Total Rent Income  | (32,063) | (29,663) |

The Council was responsible for managing 7,796 (2013/14 7,848) dwellings at 31 March. In addition to this total are 225 (2013/14 207) properties that the Council manages on behalf of a Housing Association and 55 (2013/14 80) properties on behalf of private landlords through the social lettings agency, Yorhome, although these properties are not part of the HRA stock.

The HRA stock was made up as shown in the following table:

|                                 | Pre  | 1919/ | 1945/ | After |       |
|---------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                 | 1919 | 1944  | 1964  | 1964  | Total |
| Low Rise Flats                  | -    | 539   | 647   | 729   | 1,915 |
| Medium Rise Flats<br>Houses and | 4    | 3     | 826   | 755   | 1,588 |
| Bungalows                       | 18   | 2,081 | 1,507 | 687   | 4,293 |
|                                 | 22   | 2,623 | 2,980 | 2,171 | 7,796 |

The movement in the stock in the year can be analysed as follows:

|   | 2014/15   |       |       | 20        | 13/14 |       |
|---|-----------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|
|   | Houses/   |       |       | Houses/   |       |       |
|   | Bungalows | Flats | Total | Bungalows | Flats | Total |
| Operational Stock                                   |           |       |       |           |       |       |
| Balance at 1 April                                  | 4,325     | 3,523 | 7,848 | 4,359     | 3,541 | 7,900 |
| Sales   | (33)      | (19)  | (52)  | (34)      | (19)  | (53)  |
| New Builds/Conversions                              | -         | _     | -     | -         | 1     | 1     |
| Acquisitions  | 1         | -     | 1     | -         | -     | -     |
| Awaiting Demolitions                                | - 1       | -     | -     | -         | -     | -     |
| Dwellings declared surplus                          |           | -     | -     | -         | -     | -     |
| Dwellings reprovided with<br>Housing<br>Association |           | ·     | -     | -         | -     | -     |
| Re-categorisation                                   |           | -     |       | -         | -     |       |
| To General Fund                                     |           | -     | -     | -         | -     | -     |
| To HRA non-housing stock                            | (1)       | -     | (1)   | -         | -     | -     |
| Balance at 31 March                                 | 4,292     | 3,504 | 7,796 | 4,325     | 3,523 | 7,848 |

### 4. PROVISION FOR BAD/DOUBTFUL DEBTS

A provision is made for bad and doubtful debts in accordance with the HRA (Arrears of Rent and Charges) Directions 1990. During 2014/15 rent arrears as a proportion of gross rent income have increased from 2.86% of the amount due to 3.04%. The rent arrears figures are as follows:

|   |                   | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
|---|-------------------|---------|---------|
|   |                   | £000's  | £000's  |
| Arrears at 31 March   | - Current tenants | 659     | 546     |
|   | - Former tenants  | 317     | 351     |
| Amounts Written Off during the Year<br>Increased/(Reduced) Provision during |                   | 120     | 131     |
| the Year  |                   | 175     | 158     |
| Provision for Bad and Doubtful Debts  |                   | 702     | 647     |

The rent arrears as a proportion of gross rent income split between current and former tenants is shown in the following table:

|                                 |                                  | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                 |                                  | %       | %       |
| Dwelling rent arrears as a % of |                                  |         |         |
|                                 | - Current<br>tenants<br>- Former | 2.06%   | 1.74%   |
|                                 | tenants                          | 0.99%   | 1.12%   |
|                                 |                                  | 3.04%   | 2.86%   |

A bad and doubtful debt provision is made for debts outstanding on rechargeable repairs. The arrears figures are as follows:

|   | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
|---|---------|---------|
|   | £000's  | £000's  |
| Arrears at 31 March   | 13      | 15      |
| Amounts Written Off during the Year<br>Increased/(Reduced) Provision during the | 5       | 8       |
| Year  | 10      | 6       |
| Provision for Bad and Doubtful Debts  | 18      | 13      |

# 5. HRA SHARE OF CORPORATE AND DEMOCRATIC CORE (CDC)

The Code of Practice requires that the HRA includes a proportion of the corporate costs of the Council (CDC). However these costs are not permitted to be a cost to the Statutory HRA and so are reversed out in the Statement of Movement on the Housing Revenue Account.

### 6. IAS19 TRANSACTIONS FOR THE HRA

The HRA share of pension adjustments is based on the proportion of employees charged to the HRA.

The IAS19 transactions included in the HRA are shown in the following table:

|   | 201    | 2014/15 |       | 2013/14 |  |
|---|--------|---------|-------|---------|--|
|   | £000's | £000's  |       | £000's  |  |
| Income and Expenditure Account Entries                  |        |         |       |         |  |
| Net Cost of HRA Services                                |        |         |       |         |  |
| Current service cost                                    | 404    |         | 448   |         |  |
| Past service cost                                       | 1      |         |       |         |  |
| Curtailment Cost  | 12     |         | 26    |         |  |
|   |        | 417     |       | 474     |  |
|   |        |         |       |         |  |
| Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure         |        |         |       |         |  |
| Interest cost   | 650    |         | 618   |         |  |
| Expected return on assets in the scheme                 | (530)  |         | (390) |         |  |
|   |        | 120     |       | 228     |  |
|   |        |         |       |         |  |
| Net Charge to the Income and Expenditure Account        |        | 537     |       | 702     |  |
|   |        |         |       |         |  |
| Statement of Movement on the Housing Revenue            |        |         |       |         |  |
| Account Balance Entries                                 |        |         |       |         |  |
| Reversal of net charges made for retirement benefits    |        |         |       |         |  |
| Contribution to/(from) Pensions Reserve                 |        | 441     |       | 418     |  |
| Actual amount charged to the Housing Revenue<br>Account |        |         |       |         |  |
| for Pensions in the year                                |        | (537)   |       | (702)   |  |

## 7. CONTRIBUTION TO/(FROM) MAJOR REPAIRS RESERVE (MRR)

Councils are required by an amendment to the Accounts and Audit Regulations 1996, to establish and maintain an MRR. The main credit to the reserve is an amount equivalent to the total depreciation charges for all HRA assets. The Item 8 Credit and Item 8 Debit (General) Determination from April 2012 (Item 8 determination),for a transitional period, permits the difference between a notional Major Repairs Allowance (MRA) and depreciation(where dwelling depreciation is greater than the MRA) to be charged to the MRR such that the notional MRA becomes the charge against the HRA balance. Councils are also able to charge capital expenditure directly to the reserve. The following table shows the depreciation charged during the year:

|  | 2014/15  | 2013/14 |
|--|----------|---------|
|  | £000's   | £000's  |
| Dwellings  | 8,271    | 8,124   |
| Other Land and Buildings                               | 282      | 274     |
| Intangible assets                                      | 15       | -       |
| Infrastructure   | 1        | 1       |
|  | 8,569    | 8,399   |
| Depcn adj for reversal of revaluation loss - Dwellings | 435      | -       |
|  | 9,004    | 8,399   |
| Reversal of Revaluation loss/Impairment                | (14,922) | 9,544   |
|  | (5,918)  | 17,943  |

The following table shows the transfer to the HRA in the year.

|   | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
|---|---------|---------|
|   | £000's  | £000's  |
| Depreciation on other HRA assets          | -       | -       |
| Depreciation on dwellings higher than MRA | (1,204) | (1,249) |
| Total Transfer from MRR                   | (1,204) | (1,249) |

As well as the depreciation credit which must be transferred back to the HRA, councils can also charge capital expenditure directly to the MRR. The following table shows the movement in the year:

|  | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
|--|---------|---------|
|  | £000's  | £000's  |
| Balance at 1 April   | (3,272) | (2,661) |
| Depreciation on HRA dwellings  | (8,271) | (8,124) |
| Depreciation on other HRA assets   | (282)   | (275)   |
| Transfer to HRA during the financial year<br>Capital expenditure on houses within the HRA charged to the | 1,204   | 1,249   |
| reserve  | 7,278   | 6,539   |
| Balance at 31 March  | (3,343) | (3,272) |

## 8. MOVEMENT OF FIXED ASSETS

The HRA owns land, houses and other property where the value is included in the Council's balance sheet. The Council dwellings are revalued annually on 1st April to comply with Housing Resource Accounting requirements. The analysis of the movement on the HRA element of the tangible fixed assets is as follows:

#### 2014/15 Movement of Fixed Assets

|   | Council             | Other<br>land and   | Vehicles,<br>plant<br>furniture & | Infra-<br>structure | Commu-<br>nity   |                   | Assets<br>under<br>Cons- | Total<br>Property,<br>plant &<br>Equipment | PFI<br>Assets<br>included<br>in<br>Property,<br>plant &<br>equipment |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
|   | dwellings<br>£000's | buildings<br>£000's | equipment<br>£000's               | Assets<br>£000's    | Assets<br>£000's | Surplus<br>£000's | truction<br>£000's       | £000's                                     | £000's   |
| Cost or Valuation (GCA)   |                     |                     |                                   |                     |                  |                   |                          |  |  |
| At 1 April 2014   | 258,127             | 7,903               | -                                 | 17                  | -                | 4                 | -                        | 266,051                                    | -  |
| Category Transfer   | -                   | ,                   |                                   |                     |                  |                   | -                        | -  | -  |
| Revised 1 April 2014  | 258,127             | 7,903               | -                                 | 17                  | -                | 4                 | -                        | 266,051                                    | -  |
| Additions   | 13,289              | _                   | -                                 | -                   | -                | -                 | -                        | 13,289                                     | -  |
| Acc Dep & Imp WO to GCA   | (8,124)             | (258)               | -                                 | -                   | -                | -                 | -                        | (8,382)                                    | -  |
| Revaluation<br>increases/(decreases)<br>recognised in the<br>Revaluation Reserve    | 747                 | 418                 |                                   |                     |                  |                   | _                        | 1,165                                      | _  |
| Revaluation<br>increases/(decreases)<br>recognised in the<br>Surplus/Deficit on the |                     | 410                 |                                   |                     |                  | _                 | -                        | 1,105                                      | -  |
| Provision of Services   | 13,919              | 568                 | -                                 | -                   | -                | -                 | -                        | 14,487                                     | -  |
| Derecognition - Disposals   | (1,840)             | -                   | •                                 | -                   | -                | -                 | -                        | (1,840)                                    | -  |
| Derecognition - Other   | -                   | -                   | -                                 | • · ·               | -                | -                 | -                        | -  | -  |
| Assets reclassified (to)/from<br>Held for Sale                                      | -                   | (135)               |                                   | -                   | -                | (10)              | -                        | (145)                                      | -  |
| Assets reclassified (to)/from<br>Investment Property<br>Other movements in Cost or  | -                   |                     | _                                 | -                   | -                | 10                | -                        | 10   | -  |
| Valuation   | -                   | 8,496               | -                                 | - 17                | -                | -                 | -                        | -  | -  |
| At 31 March 2015  | 276,118             | 8,496               | -                                 | 17                  | -                | 4                 | -                        | 284,635                                    | -  |
| Accumulated Depreciation &<br>Impairment  |                     |                     |                                   |                     |                  |                   |                          |  |  |
| At 1 April 2014   | (8,124)             | (26)                | -                                 | (3)                 | -                | -                 | -                        | (8,153)                                    | -  |
| Category Transfer<br>Revised 1 April 2014   | (8,124)             | (26)                | -                                 | (3)                 | -                | -                 | -                        | -<br>(8,153)                               | -  |
| Depreciation Charge for 2014/15   | (8,271)             | (281)               | -                                 | (1)                 | -                | -                 | -                        | (8,553)                                    | -  |
| Acc. Depreciation WO to GCA   | 8,124               | 258                 | -                                 | -                   | -                | -                 | -                        | 8,382                                      | -  |
| Other movements in<br>Depreciation and Impairment                                   | -                   | -                   | -                                 | -                   | -                |                   | -                        | -  | -  |
| At 31 March 2015  | (8,271)             | (49)                | -                                 | (4)                 | -                | -                 | -                        | (8,324)                                    | -  |
| Net Book Value  | <u>, ' /</u> /_     |                     |                                   | X/_                 |                  |                   |                          |  |  |
| At 31 March 2015  | 267,847             | 8,447               | -                                 | 13                  | -                | 4                 | -                        | 276,311                                    | -  |
| At 31 March 2014  | 250,003             | 7,877               | -                                 | 14                  | -                | 4                 | -                        | 257,898                                    | -  |
|   | 200,003             | 1,011               | -                                 | 14                  | -                | 4                 | -                        | 231,030                                    |  |

#### 2013/14 Movement of Fixed Assets

|  |                 |           |             |           |        |         |          |           | PFI<br>Assets<br>included |
|--|-----------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|
|  |                 |           | Vehicles,   |           |        |         | Assets   | Total     | in                        |
|  |                 | Other     | plant       | Infra-    | Commu- |         | under    | Property, | Property,                 |
|  | Council         | land and  | furniture & | structure | nity   |         | Cons-    | plant &   | plant &                   |
|  |                 |           |             |           |        |         |          | Equipment | equipment                 |
|  | dwellings       | buildings | equipment   | Assets    | Assets | Surplus | truction | 6000l-    | 00001                     |
|  | £000's          | £000's    | £000's      | £000's    | £000's | £000's  | £000's   | £000's    | £000's                    |
| Cost or Valuation (GCA)  |                 |           |             |           |        |         |          |           |                           |
| At 1 April 2013  | 259,769         | 7,886     | -           | 17        |        | 4       | -        | 267,665   | -                         |
| Category Transfer  | -               |           |             |           |        |         | -        | -         | -                         |
| Revised 1 April 2013   | 259,769         | 7,886     | -           | 17        |        | 4       | -        | 267,676   | -                         |
| Additions  | 8,965           | 79        |             |           |        |         |          | 9,044     | -                         |
| Acc Dep & Imp WO to GCA  | -               | (257)     |             |           |        |         |          | (257)     | -                         |
| Revaluation<br>increases/(decreases)<br>recognised in the                          |                 |           |             |           |        |         |          |           |                           |
| Revaluation Reserve  | 762             | 201       |             |           |        |         |          | 963       | -                         |
| Revaluation  |                 |           |             |           |        |         |          |           |                           |
| increases/(decreases)  |                 |           | -           |           |        |         |          |           |                           |
| recognised in the  |                 |           |             |           |        |         |          |           |                           |
| Surplus/Deficit on the<br>Provision of Services                                    | (9,525)         | (19)      |             |           |        |         |          | (9,544)   |                           |
| Derecognition - Disposals  | (9,323) (1,844) | (19)      |             |           |        |         |          | (1,844)   | -                         |
| Derecognition - Other  | (1,044)         |           |             |           |        |         |          | (1,044)   | -                         |
| -  |                 |           |             |           |        |         |          | -         | -                         |
| Assets reclassified (to)/from<br>Held for Sale                                     |                 | (80)      |             |           |        |         |          | (80)      | -                         |
| Assets reclassified (to)/from<br>Investment Property<br>Other movements in Cost or |                 | 42        |             |           |        |         |          | 42        | -                         |
| Valuation  |                 | 51        |             |           |        |         |          | 51        | -                         |
| At 31 March 2014   | 258,127         | 7,903     | -           | 17        | -      | 4       | -        | 266,051   | -                         |
| Accumulated Depreciation & Impairment  |                 |           |             |           |        |         |          | ·         |                           |
| At 1 April 2013  | -               | (9)       | -           | (2)       | -      | -       | -        | (11)      | -                         |
| Category Transfer  |                 |           |             |           |        |         |          | -         | -                         |
| Revised 1 April 2013<br>Depreciation Charge for                                    | -               | (9)       | -           | (2)       | -      | -       | -        | (11)      | -                         |
| 2013/14  | (8,124)         | (274)     |             | (1)       |        |         | -        | (8,399)   | -                         |
| Acc. Depreciation WO to GCA  |                 | 257       |             |           |        |         | -        | 257       | -                         |
| Other movements in   |                 |           |             |           |        |         |          |           |                           |
| Depreciation and Impairment  | -               | -         | -           | -         | -      |         | -        | -         | -                         |
| At 31 March 2014   | (8,124)         | (26)      | -           | (3)       | -      | -       | -        | (8,153)   | -                         |
| Net Book Value   |                 |           |             |           |        |         |          |           |                           |
| At 31 March 2014   | 250,003         | 7,877     | -           | 14        | -      | 4       | -        | 257,898   | -                         |
| At 31 March 2013   | 259,769         | 7,877     | -           | 15        | -      | 4       | -        | 267,665   | -                         |

PFI

106

# 9. VACANT POSSESSION VALUE OF COUNCIL DWELLINGS

In accordance with the Department for Communities and Local Government guidance, council house valuations are reduced from an open market value by a regional adjustment factor in recognition of their status as social housing. From 1 April 2010 the adjustment factor was increased from 53% to 69%, meaning that council houses from 2010/11 are included at 31% of the open market valuation. The Council recognises council dwellings at a value of £264.669m (2013/14 £250.003) on the balance sheet. At vacant possession the same dwellings would have a value of £827.623m (2013/14 £813.341m), therefore recognising an economic cost to the government of providing council housing at less than open market rents of £562.954m (2013/14 £563.338m).

# 10. SUMMARY OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FINANCING

The capital expenditure to be financed in 2014/15 is £13.387m (2013/14 £9.119m). The analysis of the expenditure and the sources of financing used are set out in the following table:

|   |               | 2014/15                           |          |              |               |                         | 2013/14       |                 |         |
|---|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------|
|   | Dwellin<br>gs | Infra-<br>structu Equipme<br>re n |          | Total        | Dwellin<br>gs | Infra-<br>structur<br>e | Equipme<br>nt | Intangibl<br>es | Total   |
|   | £000's        | £000's £000's                     | s £000's | £000's       | £000's        | £000's                  | £000's        | £000's          | £000's  |
| Total capital<br>expenditure                                      |               | -                                 |          | -            | 6,759         | -                       | 33            |                 | 6,792   |
| Financing<br>Borrowing<br>Capital<br>Receipts<br>Major<br>Repairs | -<br>(158)    | -                                 |          | (158)        | _             | -                       | -             | -               | -       |
| Reserve   | (7,278)       | -                                 |          | (7,278)      | (6,539)       | -                       | -             | -               | (6,539) |
| Grants<br>Revenue<br>Contributio                                  | (1,587)       |                                   |          | (1,587)      |               | -                       | -             | -               | -       |
| ns  | (4,265)       | -                                 | - (99)   | (4,364)      | (2,482)       | -                       | (98)          | -               | (2,580) |
|   | (13,288)      | -                                 | - (99)   | (13,387<br>) | (9,021)       | -                       | (98)          | -               | (9,119) |

## **11. CAPITAL RECEIPTS**

In accordance with Part 1 of the Local Government Act 2003 housing capital receipts are subject to capital pooling requirements. A proportion of dwelling receipts can be retained with the remainder paid to the Government. However, 100% of the value of land sales may be retained if it is to be used for affordable housing. The receipts received can be analysed as follows:

|   |           | 2014/15 |         |           | 2013/14 |         |
|---|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
|   | Council   |         |         | Council   |         |         |
|   | Dwellings | Land    | Total   | Dwellings | Land    | Total   |
|   | £000's    | £000's  | £000's  | £000's    | £000's  | £000's  |
| Sales proceeds                                | (3,248)   | (40)    | (3,288) | (2,992)   |         | (2,992) |
| less: administrative costs                    |           |         | -       |           |         | -       |
| Net proceeds                                  | (3,248)   | (40)    | (3,288) | (2,992)   | -       | (2,992) |
| Right to buy discount repaid                  | (5)       |         | (5)     |           |         | -       |
| Mortgage principal repaid                     | (2)       |         | (2)     | (4)       |         | (4)     |
|   | (3,255)   | (40)    | (3,295) | (2,996)   | -       | (2,996) |
| of which:                                     |           |         |         |           |         |         |
| Usable  | (2,202)   | (40)    | (2,242) | (2,041)   |         | (2,041) |
| Payable to Housing Pooled Capital<br>Receipts | (1,053)   |         | (1,053) | (955)     |         | (955)   |
|   | (3,255)   | (40)    | (3,295) | (2,996)   | -       | (2,996) |

#### **12. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES**

There are no restrictions on the Council's ability to realise the value inherent in its investment property or on the Council's right to the remittance of income and the proceeds of disposal. The Council has no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or repairs, maintenance or enhancement.

The following table summarises the movement in the fair value of investment properties over the year:

|                                       | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                       | £000's  | £000's  |
| Balance 1 April                       | 2,435   | 2,477   |
| Additions:                            |         |         |
| Acquisitions                          | -       | -       |
| Enhancements                          | -       | -       |
| Disposals                             | -       | -       |
| Net gain or loss on Fair Value        |         |         |
| Transfers:                            |         |         |
| From Held for Sale                    |         |         |
| To / From Property, Plant & Equipment | (10)    | (42)    |
| Other changes                         | -       | -       |
| Balance 31 March                      | 2,425   | 2,435   |

# 13. ASSETS HELD FOR SALE

The following table summarises the movement in HRA assets held for sale over the year:

|  | 2014/15 | 2013/14 |
|--|---------|---------|
| Description                                | £000's  | £000's  |
| Balance outstanding at Start of Year       | 80      | -       |
|  |         |         |
| Assets newly classified as Held for Sale : |         |         |
| Property, Plant and Equipment              | 145     | 80      |
| Newly Acquired Assets                      | -       | -       |
|  |         |         |
| Revaluation Losses                         | -       | -       |
| Revaluation Gains                          | -       | -       |
| Impairment Losses                          | -       | -       |
|  |         |         |
| Assets declassified as Held for Sale:      |         |         |
| Property, Plant and Equipment              | -       | -       |
| Investment Properties                      | -       | -       |
| Other Transfers                            | -       | -       |
| Assets Sold                                | - 80    | _       |
| Assels Solu                                | 00      | -       |
| Transfers from Non-Current to Current      | -       | -       |
|  |         |         |
| Changes to Plan to Sell                    | -       | -       |
|  |         |         |
| Balance outstanding at End of Year         | 145     | 80      |
| Balance outstanding at End of Teal         | 145     | 00      |

COLLECTION FUND

# INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT

|  | Note | 2014/15       | 2014/15            | 2014/15              | 2013/14          |
|--|------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|
|  |      | Business      | Council            | Tatal                | <b>T</b> . ( . ) |
|  |      | Rates<br>£000 | <b>Tax</b><br>£000 | <b>Total</b><br>£000 | Total<br>£000    |
|  |      | 2000          | 2000               | 2000                 | 2000             |
| Income   |      |               |                    |                      |                  |
| Council Tax Receivable                             | 2    | -             | (92,241)           | (92,241)             | (88,347          |
| Business Rates Receivable                          | 3    | (103,429)     |                    | (103,429)            | (95,879          |
| Total Income                                       |      | (103,429)     | (92,241)           | (195,670)            | (184,226         |
|  |      |               |                    |                      |                  |
| Expenditure  |      |               |                    |                      |                  |
| Apportionment of Prior Year Surplus                |      |               |                    |                      |                  |
| Central Government                                 |      | 14            | -                  | 14                   |                  |
| City of York Council                               |      | 14            | -                  | 14                   |                  |
| North Yorkshire Police & Crime Commissioner        |      | -             |                    | -                    |                  |
| North Yorkshire Fire & Rescue Authority            |      | 0             | -                  | 0                    |                  |
|  |      | 28            | -                  | 28                   |                  |
| Presente Demande and Shares                        |      |               |                    |                      |                  |
| Precepts, Demands and Shares<br>Central Government |      | 16 907        |                    | 46 907               | 46.00            |
|  |      | 46,897        | - 71,768           | 46,897               | 46,82            |
| City of York Council<br>Parish Councils            |      | 45,959        | 601                | 117,727              | 115,07<br>58     |
| North Yorkshire Police & Crime Commissioner        |      |               |                    | 601<br>12 846        |                  |
|  |      | -             | 12,846             | 12,846               | 12,46            |
| North Yorkshire Fire & Rescue Authority            |      | 938           | 3,900              | 4,838                | 4,71             |
|  |      | 93,794        | 89,114             | 182,909              | 179,11           |
| Charges to Collection Fund                         |      |               |                    |                      |                  |
| Write Offs   |      | 325           | 284                | 609                  | 59               |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Bad Debt Provision          |      | 559           | 188                | 747                  | (109             |
| Increase/(Decrease) in Provision for Appeals       |      | 3,517         | 2                  | 3,519                | 12,18            |
| Cost of Collection                                 |      | 295           | -                  | 295                  | 29               |
| Transitional Protection                            |      | 206           | -                  | 206                  | 43               |
|  |      | 4,903         | 474                | 5,377                | 13,39            |
| Total Expenditure                                  |      | 98,725        | 89,587             | 188,312              | 192,51           |
| Total Experiatore                                  |      | 50,725        | 09,507             | 100,512              | 192,31           |
| (Surplus)/Deficit Arising In Year                  |      | (4,704 )      | (2,653)            | (7,358)              | 8,28             |
|  |      |               |                    |                      |                  |
| (Surplus)/Deficit Brought Forward                  |      | 9,704         | (1,418)            | 8,286                | (3               |

### 1. LEGISLATIVE BACKGROUND

This fund is an agent's statement that reflects the statutory obligation, under the Local Government Finance Act 1988, for billing authorities (i.e. City of York Council) to maintain a separate Collection Fund. This is a fund specifically for the collection and distribution of amounts due in respect of Council Tax and National Non-Domestic Rates (NNDR or uniform business rates).

The statement shows the transactions of the Council in relation to the collection from taxpayers of sums due for council tax and NNDR, and their distribution to the Council, North Yorkshire Police, North Yorkshire Fire and Rescue, parish councils and central government.

## 2. COUNCIL TAX

The Council Tax is a charge on domestic property. Each property has been independently valued and put into one of eight bands (A to H). The charge for each property is calculated by reference to the 'band' charge.

The Council Tax base for 2014/15 was 61,574.84 (61,785.28 in 2013/14).

In order to calculate the charge to be levied the estimated number of properties for each band for the year is converted to a Band D Equivalent figure (e.g. 20 band H properties is equivalent to 40 band D properties - 20 x 18/9). A new band, band A reduced, has been introduced by the government to allow a discount to be given to those people who are entitled to a one-band discount but who live in a band A property.

This gives the tax base for the Council. The valuation bands, the Band D equivalent figures originally estimated for the year, the year-end Band D equivalent figures and the 2014/15 charges are included in the table below.

In addition, the government makes a contribution for properties classed as "Crown" properties in lieu of paying Council Tax. These contributed £459k (2013/14 £479k) to the Council Tax income.

| Property<br>Band  | Prop     | Property Value |          | Estimated<br>Chargeable<br>dwellings | Proportion of Band D | Estimated<br>Tax Base | Average<br>Charge<br>In Year |
|---|----------|----------------|----------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| A   |          |                |          |                                      |                      |                       |                              |
| reduced   | up to    |                | £40,000  | 9.72                                 | 5/9                  | 5.40                  | £807.16                      |
| А   | up to    |                | £40,000  | 6,041.86                             | 6/9                  | 4,027.91              | £968.59                      |
| В   | £40,000  | to             | £52,000  | 17,442.87                            | 7/9                  | 13,566.68             | £1,130.03                    |
| С   | £52,000  | to             | £68,000  | 20,579.90                            | 8/9                  | 18,293.24             | £1,291.46                    |
| D   | £68,000  | to             | £88,000  | 10,788.32                            | 9/9                  | 10,788.32             | £1,452.89                    |
| Е   | £88,000  | to             | £120,000 | 6,373.01                             | 11/9                 | 7,789.23              | £1,775.75                    |
| F   | £120,000 | to             | £160,000 | 2,945.81                             | 13/9                 | 4,255.07              | £2,098.62                    |
| G   | £160,000 | to             | £320,000 | 1,438.12                             | 15/9                 | 2,396.86              | £2,421.48                    |
| Н   | over     |                | £320,000 | 64.02                                | 18/9                 | 128.04                | £2,905.78                    |
| TOTAL   |          |                |          | 65,683.63                            |                      | 61,250.74             |                              |
| Crown Properties 324.10                                 |          |                |          |                                      |                      |                       |                              |
| Tax Base for the calculation of Council Tax   61,574.84 |          |                |          |                                      |                      |                       |                              |

Outstanding arrears that are irrecoverable are written off against the provision for bad and doubtful debts made in prior years, although wherever possible action continues to be taken to recover as much of these sums as possible. During the year arrears of £387k (2013/14 £135k) were written off against the provision for bad/doubtful debts. An annual assessment of the level of arrears and their age and recoverability, the amount to be provided as provision for future write-offs and the value of outstanding appeals against the council tax band that has been awarded for new properties is undertaken. Following this exercise the level of provision set-aside against bad debts on the current level of arrears was increased by £188k (increase in 2013/14 of £254k).

### 3. INCOME FROM BUSINESS RATES

Under the arrangements for business rates, the Council collects NNDR for its area based on the local rateable value multiplied by a uniform rate. The rateable value at 31 March 2015 was 247,678,158 (2013/14 240,218,340) and the rate for 2014/15 was 48.2p (2013/14 47.1p), with a reduction to 47.1p (2013/14 46.2p) for small businesses. The Council has no control over these values.

The current business rates retention scheme aims to give Council's a greater incentive to grow businesses but also increases the financial risk due to volatility and non- collection rates. Instead of paying NNDR to a central pool, local authorities retain a proportion of the collectable rates due. In the case of York the local share is 49% and the remainder is distributed to the preceptors and in the case of York these are 50% to Central Government and 1% to North Yorkshire Fire and Rescue Authority (NYFRA).

The business rates shares payable for 2014/15 were estimated before the start of the financial year as £46.897m (£46.289m in 2013/14) to Central Government, £0.938m (£0.926m in 2013/14) to NYFRA and £45.959m (£45.363m in 2013/14) to City of York Council. These sums have been paid in 2014/15 and charged to the collection fund in year.

The total income from business rate payers collected in 2014/15 was £103.429m (£95.879m in 2013/14). This sum includes £0.206m of transitional protection payments from ratepayers, which under government regulation should have a neutral impact on the business rate retention scheme. This sum has to be repaid to Central Government and therefore increases payments to Central Government to £47.103m.

In addition to the local management of business rates, authorities are expected to finance appeals made in respect of rateable values as defined by the Valuation Office Agency (VAO) and hence business rates outstanding as at 31 March 2015. As such, authorities are required to make a provision for these amounts. Appeals are charged and provided for in proportion of the precepting shares. The increase in provision charged to the collection fund for 2014/15 has been calculated at £3.517m.

# 4. DISTRIBUTION OF YEAR END (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT

As set out in note 1 the year-end (surplus)/deficit is distributed to Central Government, City of York Council, the North Yorkshire Police Council (NYPA) and the North Yorkshire Fire and Rescue Council (NYFRA).

|   | 2014/15<br>Business | 2014/15<br>Council | 2014/15   | 2013/14   |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | Rates               | Тах                | Total     | Total     |
|   | £'s                 | £'s                | £'s       | £'s       |
| Central Government                        | 2,500,017           |                    | 2,500,017 | 4,852,062 |
| City of York Council                      | 2,450,017           | (3,293,806)        | (843,789) | 3,605,104 |
| North Yorkshire Police Authority          |                     | (596,714)          | (596,714) | (205,823) |
| North Yorkshire Fire and Rescue Authority | 50,000              | (181,143)          | (131,143) | 34,560    |
|   | 5,000,034           | (4,071,663)        | 928,471   | 8,285,903 |

**CITY OF YORK COUNCIL** 

# ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

#### 1. Scope of Responsibility

City of York Council (the council) is responsible for ensuring that its business is conducted in accordance with the law and proper standards, and that public money is safeguarded and properly accounted for, and used economically, efficiently and effectively. The council also has a duty under the Local Government Act 1999 to make arrangements to secure continuous improvement in the way in which its functions are exercised, having regard to a combination of economy, efficiency and effectiveness.

In discharging this overall responsibility the council is also responsible for putting in place proper arrangements for the governance of its affairs, which facilitate the effective exercise of the council's functions and which includes arrangements for the management of risk.

The council has approved and adopted a code of corporate governance, which is consistent with the principles of CIPFA/SOLACE Framework *Delivering Good Governance in Local Government* and the recently published addendum. A copy of the code is in the council's Constitution and on the council's website. This statement explains how the council has complied with the code and also meets the requirements of the Accounts and Audit Regulations to review the systems of internal control and prepare an annual governance statement.

#### 2. The Purpose of the Governance Framework

Corporate governance is the system by which the council directs and controls its functions and relates to the communities it serves. The framework for corporate governance recommended by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) and the Society of Local Authority Chief Executives and Senior Managers (SOLACE) identifies six underlying principles of good governance. These principles have been taken from the *Good Governance* framework and adapted for local authorities. They are defined as follows:

- focusing on the purpose of the authority and on outcomes for the community and creating and implementing a vision for the local area
- Members and officers working together to achieve a common purpose with clearly defined functions and roles
- promoting values for the authority and demonstrating the values of good governance through upholding high standards of conduct and behaviour
- taking informed and transparent decisions which are subject to effective scrutiny and managing risk
- developing the capacity and capability of members and officers to be effective
- engaging with local people and other stakeholders to ensure robust public accountability.

The extent to which the principles of corporate governance are embedded into the culture of the council will be assessed in this statement. Furthermore the council has to be able to demonstrate that it is complying with these principles.

The governance framework comprises the systems and processes, culture and values, by which the council is directed and controlled and its activities through which it accounts to, engages with and leads the community. It enables the council to monitor the achievement of its strategic objectives and to consider whether those objectives have led to the delivery of appropriate, cost effective services.

The system of internal control is a significant part of that framework and is designed to manage risk to a reasonable level. It cannot eliminate all risk of failure to achieve policies, aims and objectives and can therefore only provide reasonable and not absolute assurance of effectiveness. The system of internal control is based on an ongoing process designed to identify and prioritise the risks to the achievement of the Council's policies, aims and objectives, to

evaluate the likelihood of those risks being realised and the impact should they be realised, and to manage them efficiently, effectively and economically.

### The Purpose of the Governance Framework cont'd

The governance framework has been in place at the council for the year ended 31 March 2015 and up to the date of approval of the Statement of Accounts for 2014/15.

### 3. The Council's Governance Framework

The requirement to have a robust governance framework and sound system of internal control covers all of the council's activities. The internal control environment within the council consists of a number of different key elements, which taken together contribute to the overall corporate governance framework. The key elements of the governance framework within the council consist of strategic planning processes, political and managerial structures and processes, management and decision making processes, policies and guidance, financial management, compliance arrangements, risk management, internal audit, counter fraud activities, performance management, consultation and communication methods and partnership working arrangements.

### Strategic Planning Processes

The council has in place a strategic planning process, informed by community and member consultation, that reflects political and community objectives and acts as the basis for corporate prioritisation. The council's Council Plan expresses the council's priorities until 2015 and priorities and associated milestones are refreshed each year. A new Council plan will be developed following the recent local elections. The council has also developed a standard directorate and service planning process which integrates priority setting with resource allocation and performance management.

### Political and Managerial Structures and Processes

The full Council is responsible for agreeing overall policies and setting the budget. The Executive, which meets monthly, is responsible for decision making within the policy and budget framework set by full Council. The Corporate Management Team (CMT), which meets weekly, has responsibility for implementing council policies and decisions, providing advice to members and for coordinating the use of resources and the work of the council's directorates. The Executive and CMT monitor and review council activity to ensure corporate compliance with governance, legal and financial requirements. The Chief Finance Officer (Director of CBSS) (Customer and Business Support Services) and the Monitoring Officer (Head of Legal and ICT) review reports before they are presented to the Executive to ensure that all legal, financial and other governance issues have been adequately considered.

The council implemented new scrutiny arrangements during 2009/10 and continues to seek to develop and improve these arrangements.

There is an Audit and Governance Committee which acts as the responsible body charged with governance on behalf of the Council. In doing so it provides independent assurance on the adequacy of the risk management framework and the associated control environment, independent scrutiny of the council's financial and non-financial performance to the extent that it affects the council's exposure to risk and weakens the control environment, it oversees the financial reporting process and approves the Final Statement of Accounts.

A Joint Standards Committee comprising members of the City Council and Parish Councils is responsible for promoting good ethical governance within the organisation and within local Parish

### ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

Councils. The Standards Committee is also responsible for adjudicating in cases where a complaint is made against a Member of either, the City of York Council, or the parish councils within its administrative boundary. The council has appointed independent persons to assist in making decisions on complaints and in promotion of high standards generally.

### The Council's Governance Framework cont'd

During the year the Local Government Association (LGA) carried out a peer review into memberofficer relations. This resulted in members signing up to an Action plan to address the recommendations set out in the report.

The Office of the Surveillance Commissioners undertook a periodic inspection of the Council's surveillance arrangements and found:

"Overall the City of York Council is compliant with the legislation and its officers are enthusiastic that they remain so". The OSC made recommendations for further improvement which are being implemented

The Council is committed to making further improvements in Information Governance, and has asked the Information Commissioner to carry out an Audit during 2015 to identify any further improvements that can be made.

The Audit and Governance and Standards Committees have committed to working together to improve the oversight of corporate governance

### Management and Decision Making Processes

As part of the refreshed strategic council plan, a core organisational capability is included as a priority theme, ensuring that the organisation is adequately equipped to deal with financial, organisational, employee and Customer priorities. The Council has a Workforce Strategy which sets out the way the Council will develop the skills of our staff to effectively deliver our priorities.

Corporate management and leadership at officer level is led by CMT, and is supported and developed through the Corporate Leadership Group (CMT plus Assistant Directors). Decisions are operated in accordance with the Council's constitution.

### Policies and Guidance

Specific policies and written guidance exist to support the corporate governance arrangements and include:

- The council's Constitution
- Codes of Conduct for Council Members and Council Officers
- Protocol on Officer/Member Relations
- Financial Regulations and Procurement Rules
- Member and Officer Schemes of delegation
- Registers of Council Members' interests, gifts and hospitality
- Registers of Council Officers' interests, gifts and hospitality
- Corporate policies, for example those relating to Whistle blowing, the Prosecution of Fraud and Corruption and dealing with complaints
- Asset Management Plan
- Strategic Risk Register
- The Council's Business Model (2009 version).

### ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

Many codes and protocols form part of the constitution and are monitored for effectiveness by the Officer Governance Group . Amendments to the constitution are normally scrutinised by the Audit & Governance Committee prior to approval by full Council.

#### **Financial Management**

The Director of Customer & Business Support Services (as the Section 151 Officer) has the overall statutory responsibility for the proper administration of the council's financial affairs, including making arrangements for appropriate systems of financial control.

### The Council's Governance Framework cont'd

The council's financial management arrangements conform with the governance requirements of the CIPFA Statement on the Role of the Chief Financial Officer in Local Government (2010) in that:

- he is a key member of the Corporate Management Team, helping it to develop and implement strategy and to resource and deliver the council's strategic objectives sustainably and in the public interest;
- he is actively involved in, and able to bring influence to bear on, all material business decisions to ensure immediate and longer term implications, opportunities and risks are fully considered, and aligned with the council's financial strategy; and
- he leads the promotion and delivery by the whole organisation of good financial management so that public money is safeguarded at all times and used appropriately, economically, efficiently and effectively.

In delivering these responsibilities:

- he leads and directs a finance function that is resourced to be fit for purpose; and
- he is professionally qualified and suitably experienced.

The council operates a system of delegated financial management within a corporate framework of standards and financial regulations, comprehensive budgetary control systems, regular management information, administrative procedures (including the segregation of duties) and management supervision. The financial management system includes:

- A Medium Term Financial Plan highlighting key financial risks and pressures on a 5 year rolling basis
- An annual budget cycle incorporating Council approval for revenue and capital budgets as well as treasury management strategies
- Annual Accounts supporting stewardship responsibilities, which are subjected to external audit and which follow best professional practice as set out in the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy's guidance and International Financial Reporting Standards
- Joint budget and performance monitoring as outlined in the section on Performance Management below.

### **Compliance Arrangements**

Ongoing monitoring and review of the council's activities is undertaken by the following officers to ensure compliance with relevant policies, procedures, laws and regulations:

- The Section 151 Officer
- The Monitoring Officer

- The Head of Internal Audit
- Finance officers and other relevant service managers.

The Council's Monitoring Officer has a statutory responsibility for ensuring that the council acts lawfully and without maladministration.

Compliance with the council's governance arrangements is subject to ongoing scrutiny by the external auditors, Mazars and other external agencies. The Officer Governance Group (OGG) also monitors, reviews and manages the development of the council's corporate governance arrangements. The group includes the Section 151 Officer, the Monitoring Officer and the Head of Internal Audit as well as other key corporate officers and is responsible for drafting the Annual Governance Statement on behalf of the Audit & Governance Committee.

# The Council's Governance Framework cont'd

### Risk Management

The council has adopted a formal system of Risk Management. Although responsibility for the identification and management of risks rests with service managers, corporate arrangements are co-ordinated by the Risk Management Service to ensure that:

- the council's assets are adequately protected
- losses resulting from hazards and claims against the council are mitigated through the effective use of risk control measures
- service managers are adequately supported in the discharge of their responsibilities in respect of risk management.

The system of risk management includes the maintenance of a risk register, to which all directorates have access. The risk register includes corporate, operational, project and partnership risks, in accordance with best practice in local government. The risk register is used to monitor risks and identify appropriate action plans to mitigate risks. Relevant staff within the Council have also received training, guidance and support in risk management principles. These risk management arrangements and the Corporate Risk Register containing the Council's key strategic risks are monitored by CMT and the Audit & Governance Committee.

# Internal Audit and Fraud

The council also operates internal audit and fraud investigation functions in accordance with the Accounts and Audit Regulations and the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards. The service in 2014/15 was provided by Veritau Limited, a shared service company established by the City of York and North Yorkshire Councils. Veritau's Internal Audit & Counter Fraud Team undertakes an annual programme of review covering financial and operational systems and including systems, regularity, and probity audits designed to give assurance to members and managers on the effectiveness of the governance, risk management and control environment operating within the council. Through its work the team also provides assurance to the Section 151 Officer in discharging his statutory review and reporting responsibilities. In addition the team:

- provides advice and assistance to managers in the design, implementation and operation of controls
- helps to maintain the council's counter fraud arrangements including policy framework
- supports managers in the prevention and detection of fraud, corruption and other irregularities.

### ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

### Performance Management

The council recognises the importance of effective performance management arrangements and established the Business Intelligence Hub, within the Office of the Chief Executive. It has a Performance Management Framework (PMF), which sets out the formal arrangements for effective performance management at a directorate and corporate level, including both service and finance based monitoring. Each directorate reports finance and performance monitoring progress to members through the established Scrutiny arrangements.

Finance and Performance monitoring is reported regularly at CMT and Executive, and there is ongoing regular discussion of financial performance at CMT to ensure that the Council is able to manage the major savings programmes.

## The Council's Governance Framework cont'd

### Consultation and Communication Methods

The council communicates the vision of its purpose and intended outcomes for all stakeholders to enable accountability and encourage open consultation. To enable this, analysis of the council's stakeholders is undertaken and relevant and effective channels of communication are developed. The Council has in place an Engagement Strategy. Examples of communication and consultation include:

- communication of community and corporate strategies
- publishing an annual Statement of Accounts and Performance Report to inform stakeholders and services users of the previous year's achievements and outcomes
- the annual report on the performance of the scrutiny function
- opportunities for the public to engage effectively with the council including attending meetings
- public consultation events in the Council offices, public transport and supermarkets
- regular residents' surveys
- publications such as Your Voice and Your Ward
- involvement in devolved budget decision-making at ward level
- budget and other consultation processes
- customer feedback through the council's complaints procedure or other direct service feedback processes.

### Partnership working arrangements

The overall governance framework established by the council contributes to effective partnership and joint working arrangements.. The council has developed methodology and protocols during the year to ensure that partnerships operate effectively across the Council.

### 4. Review of Effectiveness

The council has responsibility for conducting, at least annually, a review of the effectiveness of its systems of internal control. In preparing this Statement a review of corporate governance arrangements and the effectiveness of the council's systems of internal control has been undertaken. This review has been co-ordinated by the Officer Governance Group, which comprises the Director of Customer & Business Support Services (the Section 151 Officer), the Assistant Director of Customer & Business Support Services - Governance & ICT (the Monitoring Officer), and the Head of Internal Audit (Veritau Ltd). The review included consideration of:

 the adequacy and effectiveness of key controls, both within individual directorates and across the council

## ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

- any control weaknesses or issues identified and included on the Disclosure Statements signed by the Section 151 Officer and Monitoring Officer
- any control weaknesses or issues identified and included in the annual report of the Head of Internal Audit, presented to the council's Audit and Governance Committee
- significant issues and recommendations included in reports received from the external auditors, Mazars/ or other inspection agencies
- the results of internal audit and fraud investigation work undertaken during the period
- the views of those members and officers charged with responsibility for governance, together with managers who have responsibility for decision making, the delivery of services and ownership of risks
- the council's risk register and any other issues highlighted through the Council's risk management arrangements
- the outcomes of service improvement reviews and performance management processes
- progress in dealing with control issues identified in the 2013/14 Annual Governance Statement.
- The councils counter fraud strategy and the level of conformance to the CIPFA code of practice on managing the risk of fraud and corruption

Having considered all the principles, we are satisfied that the Council has adopted a response that is appropriate for its fraud and corruption risks and commits to maintain its vigilance to tackle fraud.

#### 5. Significant Governance Issues

### **General Comments and Financial Matters**

The following are general matters that attention is drawn to, but which are not specifically considered as a weakness in Governance. They relate to overarching issues, or specific matters which the Council's Statement of Accounts will address.

• Financial Pressures - The financial pressures facing the Council naturally represent a potential risk to the Council's overall Governance arrangements. Savings have been made in recent years in many areas that form a part of the Governance Framework, including reductions in finance, ICT, performance, ward committees, Democratic services, and internal audit, and significant further savings across all areas will be required which themselves increase risks. Whilst crucial elements of the framework will be prioritised, there will be a need to keep under review the overall impact of the budget reductions to ensure that the overall Governance Framework remains effective.

### • Significant Matters within the accounts (e.g. liabilities) -

As first highlighted within the 2013/14 AGS there are ongoing issues in respect of Lendal Bridge/ Coppergate in terms of repayment of fine income which has been subject to public interest. The Committee received a report on Lendal Bridge during the year, and the financial issues will continue to be considered/ addressed as part of the preparation of the Statement of Accounts and reports to the Executive.

#### **Review of 2013/14 Significant Issues**

(i) Areas no longer considered a major concern

A review has been undertaken of the significant internal control issues that were contained within the 2013/14 AGS. The following items have all made significant progress/improvement and are no longer considered to be significant concerns:

- **Partnership Governance** The Committee received a progress report during the year setting out the work that has taken place to ensure the council has a methodology and approach to ensure that partnerships across the council continue to operate effectively.
- Adult Social Care- The Committee received two update reports during the year updating Members on the progress being made by Adult Social Care as part of their Action Plan in response to External Audit recommendations and continuing demographic growth and financial constraints. In taking this item off it reflects progress against the review undertaken by External Audit. It does not however mean that there are not significant financial/operational issues associated with Adult Social Care, but these issues are more a general financial risk than a specific control/governance issue.
- (ii) Areas where concerns still remain

The following areas were included in the 2013/14 AGS as significant Governance matters, and whilst there has been progress made, there remains some concerns/ongoing risks. The progress is identified below, along with the recommended actions.

- Information security The council has worked to communicate its Information security policies during the year, however, due to the nature of the issue there remains ongoing risks in terms of the control of data, particularly in electronic form, and risks of financial, service and reputational damage. It is therefore recommended that the Committee continue to receive reports on this matter though out the year.
- Absence Management Process The Committee received a report during the year setting out actions planned to address improvements required in the Council wide process for accurately reporting and managing absences. Further time is required however to embed the improvements desired, therefore it is recommended Members receive a further report during the year to confirm sufficient improvements have been made.

### **New Issues**

One new area has been identified through the effectiveness review at Section 4 above and is outlined below with details of the plans which will be monitored by the OGG, and the Audit and Governance Committee during 2015/16 for evidence of improvement:

Role of Scrutiny/ Executive/Audit Committee in managing risk/ major projects
 Improvements are considered necessary to the role Scrutiny/ Executive/Audit Committee play
 in proactively managing the risks and governance issues, and monitoring progress, around all
 major projects.

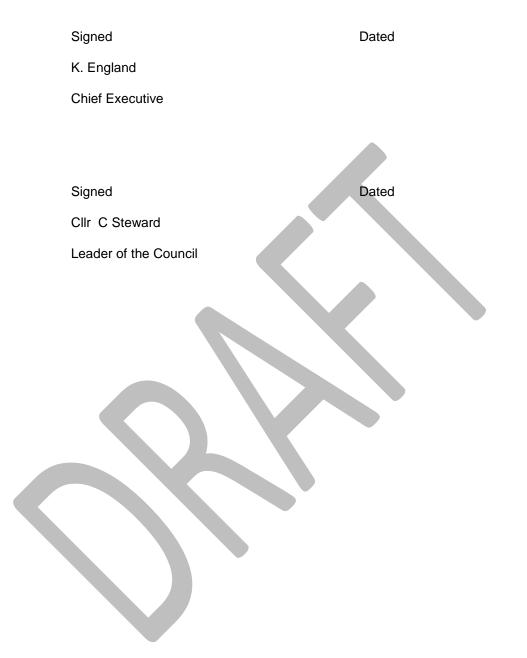
It is recommended that the Committee receive a report during the year addressing potential improvements that can be made and implemented.

In summary:

- Good progress has been made to address a range of issues identified in last year's Annual Governance Statement, and details of the work done have been reported to the Committee during the last 12 months.
- The following areas are identified as major areas requiring focus by the Committee in the next 12 months :-
  - Information Security,
  - Absence Management
  - Role of Scrutiny/ Executive/Audit Committee in managing risk/ major projects

### ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

We propose over the coming year to take steps to address the above matters to further enhance our governance arrangements. We are satisfied that these steps will address the need for improvements that were identified in our review of effectiveness and will monitor their implementation and operation as part of our next annual review.



<u>GLOSSARY</u>

### **Accounting Concepts**

The fundamental accounting principles that are applied to ensure that the Statement of Accounts 'present fairly' the financial performance and position of the Council.

### **Accounting Period**

The period of time covered by the accounts, normally a period of twelve months commencing on 1 April. The end of the accounting period is the balance sheet date, 31 March.

#### **Accounting Policies**

Accounting Policies and estimation techniques are the principles, bases, conventions, rules and practices applied by the Council that specify how the effects of transactions and other events are to be reflected in its financial statements. An accounting policy will, for example, specify the estimation basis for accruals where there is uncertainty over the amount.

#### Accruals

Sums included in the final accounts to cover income or expenditure, whether revenue or capital in nature, attributable to the accounting period but for which payment has not been made/received at the balance sheet date.

#### **Accruals Basis**

The accruals principle is that income is recorded when it is earned rather than when it is received, and expenses are recorded when goods or services are received rather than when the payment is made

#### Actuarial Gains and Losses

For a defined benefit pension scheme, the changes in actuarial deficits or surpluses which arise because either events have not coincided with the actuarial assumptions made for the last valuation (experience gains and losses) or the actuarial assumptions have changed.

#### Agency

The provision of services by one body (the Agent) on behalf of, and generally reimbursed by, the responsible body.

### Amortisation

The gradual elimination of a debt by periodic payments over a specified number of years.

### Appropriation of Land or Buildings

The transfer of a holding of land or buildings from one service area to another, at current market value.

#### Asset

Something of worth which is measurable in monetary terms. These are normally divided into current assets and fixed assets.

#### **Assets Under Construction**

This is the value of work on uncompleted tangible fixed assets at the balance sheet date.

126

### **Authorised Limit**

The level of external debt that the Council may have. This limit cannot be breached in any circumstances and is set annually by the Council.

#### **Balance Sheet**

A statement of the recorded assets, liabilities and other balances of the Council at the end of the accounting period.

### CDS

Credit Default Swap

### **Capital Charge**

A charge to service revenue accounts to reflect the cost of utilising fixed assets in the provision of services.

### **Capital Expenditure**

Expenditure on the acquisition of fixed assets that will be of use or benefit to the Council in providing its services beyond the year of account or expenditure that adds to, and does not merely maintain, an existing fixed asset.

### Capital Expenditure charged to Revenue Account (CERA)

A method of financing capital expenditure in the accounting period rather than over a number of years.

### **Capital Financing**

The method by which money is raised to pay for capital expenditure. There are various methods of financing capital expenditure including borrowing, leasing, direct revenue financing (CERA), usable capital receipts, capital grants, capital contributions, revenue reserves and earmarked reserves.

### **Capital Adjustment Account**

The balance on this account principally represents amounts set aside from revenue accounts, capital receipts used to finance capital expenditure and the excess of depreciation over the Minimum Revenue Provision.

### **Capital Programme**

The capital schemes the Council intends to carry out over a specified time period.

### **Capital Receipts**

Money received from the sale of fixed assets, or other money received towards capital expenditure. A specified proportion of this may be used to finance new capital expenditure.

#### **Cash Flow Statement**

A statement summarising the inflows and outflows of cash, arising from transactions between the Council and third parties, for revenue and capital purposes.

### **Charging Council**

#### GLOSSARY

The Council responsible for administering the Collection Fund, including raising bills for and collecting the appropriate council tax and national non-domestic rates (NNDR).

#### **Cipfa Accounting Code of Practice**

Guidance issued by CIPFA to ensure Local Authorities comply with IFRS.

#### **Collection Fund**

A fund administered by the Charging Authorities into which is paid council tax and NNDR income and outstanding community charge income. Precepts are paid from the fund to Precepting Authorities, including the Charging Council, and the NNDR collected is paid to the Government.

#### **Commutation Option**

This is an option available from 6 April 2006 to members of the North Yorkshire Pension Fund to take a larger lump sum on retirement in exchange for a smaller future pension payment.

#### **Community Assets**

Assets that the Council intends to hold in perpetuity that have no determinable useful life, or that may have restrictions on their disposal. Examples of such items are parks, historic buildings and the bar walls.

#### **Community Charge**

A flat rate charge which was payable by all registered chargepayers within the Council's area. The income from the charge was used to finance a proportion of the Council's expenditure.

#### Consistency

The concept that the accounting treatment of like items, within an accounting period, and from one period to the next, is the same.

### **Contingent Asset**

A possible asset arising from past events whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the Council's control.

### **Contingent Liability**

A possible liability that can be the result of either a possible obligation arising from past events whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the Council's control or a present obligation arising from past events where it is not probable that a transfer of economic benefits will be required or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

#### **Corporate and Democratic Core**

The corporate and democratic core comprises all activities that the Council engages in specifically because it is an elected, multi-purpose Council. The cost of these activities are thus over and above those which would be incurred by a series of independent, single purpose, nominated bodies managing the same services. The code of practice, therefore, does not require these costs to be apportioned to services.

### **Council Tax**

A charge on residential property within the Council's area to finance a proportion of the Council's expenditure.

### **Council Tax Requirement**

This is the estimated revenue expenditure on General Fund services that needed to be financed from the Council Tax after deducting income from fees and charges, certain specific grants and any funding from reserves.

#### Creditors

Amounts owed by the Council for work done, goods received or services rendered within the accounting period but for which payment was not made at the balance sheet date.

#### **Current Assets**

Assets that can be expected to be consumed or realised (cease to have material value) during the next accounting period.

#### **Current Liabilities**

Amounts that will become due or could be called upon during the next accounting period.

#### **Current Service Cost**

The increase in the present value of a defined benefit pension scheme's liabilities expected to arise from employee service in the current period.

### Curtailment

For a defined benefit pension scheme, an event that reduces the expected years of future service of present employees or reduces for a number of employees the accrual of defined benefits for some or all of their future service. Curtailments can include termination of employees' services earlier than expected (due to ceasing an activity) and termination of, or amendment to the terms of, a defined benefit scheme so that some or all future service by current employees will no longer qualify for benefits or will qualify only for reduced benefits.

#### Debtors

Amounts due to the Council for goods or services provided within the accounting period but not received at the balance sheet date.

#### **Deferred Consideration**

Expenditure which is determined precisely at the time of the acquisition of an asset, but where the payment is delayed for a defined period.

### **Deferred Credits**

Amounts due to the Council from the sale of fixed assets that are not receivable immediately on sale, but will be received in instalments over agreed periods of time.

### **Deferred Debtors**

Amounts due to the Council that are not expected to be repaid in full within the next accounting period.

#### **Deferred Liabilities**

These are liabilities which, by arrangement, are payable beyond the next year, either at some point in the future or by an annual sum over a period of time.

### **Defined Benefit Pension Scheme**

A pension or other retirement benefit scheme other than a defined contribution scheme. Usually, the scheme rules define the benefits independently of the contributions payable, and the benefits are not directly related to the investments of the scheme. The scheme may be funded or unfunded (including notionally funded).

#### **Defined Contribution Pension Scheme**

A pension or other retirement benefit scheme into which an employer pays regular contributions fixed as an amount or as a percentage of pay and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the scheme does not have sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

#### Depreciation

The measure of the cost or revalued amount of the benefits of the fixed asset that have been consumed during the period. Consumption includes the wearing-out, using up or other reduction in the useful life of a fixed asset. This can arise from use, passing of time or obsolescence through, for example, changes in technology or demand for the goods and services provided by the asset.

#### **Earmarked Reserves**

The Council holds a number of reserves earmarked to be used to meet specific, known or predicted future expenditure.

#### **Economic Infrastructure Fund (EIF)**

A fund set up to deliver economic benefits for the city.

#### Emoluments

These are all sums paid to, or receivable by, an employee and sums due by way of expenses allowances (as far as these sums are chargeable to UK income tax) and the money value of any other benefits received other than in cash. Pension contributions payable by either the employer or the employee are excluded.

#### **Exceptional Items**

#### GLOSSARY

Material items which derive from events or transactions which fall within the ordinary activities of the Council and which need to be disclosed separately by virtue of their size or incidence to give fair presentation to the accounts.

#### **Expected Rate of Return on Pension Assets**

This applies to a funded defined benefit pension scheme and is the average rate of return, including both income and changes in fair value but net of scheme expenses, expected over the remaining life of the related obligation on the actual assets held by the scheme.

#### **Extraordinary Items**

Material items, possessing a high degree of abnormality, which derive from events or transactions that fall outside the ordinary activities of the Council and which are not expected to recur. They do not include exceptional items nor do they include any prior period items merely because they relate to a prior period.

#### Fixed Asset Register (FAR)

A system that allows the council to measure and record assets in line with International Financial Reporting Standards and the IFRS-based code of practice on local authority accounting in the United Kingdom (the code).

#### **Fees and Charges**

Income arising from the provision of services.

#### Financial Instruments and the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account (FIAA)

Financial Instruments are contracts that give rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another. They refer to both financial assets and financial liabilities and includes both the straightforward financial assets and liabilities such as trade receivables and trade payables and the most complex ones such as derivatives and embedded derivatives. The FIAA is a balancing account to allow for differences in statutory requirements and proper accounting practices for borrowings and investments.

#### **Financial Regulations**

These are the written code of procedures approved by the Council, intended to provide a framework for proper financial management. Financial regulations usually set out rules on accounting, audit, administrative and budgeting procedures.

### **Financial Year**

Period of time to which a Statement of Accounts relates. The financial year of the Council runs from 1 April to 31 March.

#### **Fixed Assets**

Tangible and intangible assets that can be expected to be of use or benefit to the Council in providing its services for more than one accounting period.

#### **General Fund**

The main account of the Council that records the costs of service provision except those shown in the Housing Revenue Account and the Collection Fund.

## **Going Concern**

The concept that the Council will remain in operational existence for the foreseeable future, in particular that the revenue accounts and balance sheet assume no intention to curtail significantly the scale of operations.

### **Government Grants**

Payments by central government towards the cost of Local Council services either specifically (e.g. improvement grants) or generally (e.g. revenue support grant).

### **Gross Carrying Amount**

Amount at which fixed assets are included in the notes, prior to the provision for accumulated depreciation.

### Heritage Asset

A tangible asset with historical, artistic, scientific, technological, geophysical

## Housing Revenue Account (HRA)

A separate account to the General Fund recording all the transactions relating to the provision of council houses.

### Impairment

A reduction in the value of a fixed asset below its current value on the Council's balance sheet.

### Income and Expenditure Account

The Income and Expenditure Account combines the income and expenditure relating to all the Council's functions including the General Fund and the Housing Revenue Account.

### Infrastructure Assets

These are fixed assets that are inalienable, i.e. expenditure on assets that cannot be sold, but where there is economic benefit over more than one year to the Council. Examples of infrastructure are highways and footpaths.

### Intangible Fixed Asset

These are assets which do not have a physical substance, e.g. computer software, but which yield benefits to the Council, and the services it provides, for a period of more than one year.

### **Interest Cost**

This relates to a defined benefit pension scheme. The expected increase during the period is the present value of the scheme liabilities because the benefits are one period closer to settlement.

### International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS)

Accounting standards set by the International Accounting Standards Board. The standards provide guidance and advice for the preparation of financial statements.

### Inventories

#### GLOSSARY

Amounts of unused or unconsumed stocks held in expectation of future use. Inventories are comprised of the following categories:

- Goods or other assets purchased for resale
- · Consumable stores
- Raw materials and components
- · Products and services in intermediate stages of completion
- · Finished goods

#### Investment

An investment is considered to be long term if it is intended to be held for use on a continuing basis in the activities of the Council. Investments should be classified as such only where an intention to hold the

investment for the long term can clearly be demonstrated or where there are restrictions as to the investor's ability to dispose of the investment. Investments that do not meet the above criteria should be classified as current assets.

#### **Investment Properties**

An interest in land and/or buildings where construction work and development has been completed and which is held for its investment potential, any rental income being negotiated at arms length.

#### Leasing

A method of financing capital expenditure where a rental charge is paid for the asset over a specified period of time.

#### Lenders Option Borrowers Option (LOBO)

A LOBO loan is a loan that permits the lender to nominate a revised interest rate payable on the debt at periodic dates and also gives the borrower the option as to whether to pay the revised rate or repay the debt in its entirety.

#### Liability

An account due to an individual or organisation that will be paid at some future date.

#### Liquid Resources

Current investments that are readily disposable by the Council without disrupting its business and are readily convertible to cash.

#### Materiality

An item would be considered material to the financial statements if, through its omission or nondisclosure, the financial statements would no longer show a true and fair view.

#### Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP)

The minimum amount which must be charged to the Council's revenue accounts each year and set aside as a provision to meet the Council's credit liabilities.

#### **Monitoring Officer**

Under the provisions of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989 Councils have a duty to appoint a Monitoring Officer to ensure the lawfulness and fairness of Council decision making. Councils may

### GLOSSARY

choose who to designate as Monitoring Officer except that it may not be the Head of Paid Service (Chief Executive). In York the Monitoring Officer is Andrew Docherty, Assistant Director IT & Governance.

#### National Non-Domestic Rates (NNDR)

An NNDR poundage is set annually by central government and collected by Charging Authorities. The proceeds are redistributed by the government between Local Authorities.

#### **Net Book Value**

Amount at which fixed assets are included in the balance sheet, i.e. their historical cost or current value less the cumulative amounts provided for depreciation.

#### **Non-Operational Assets**

These are fixed assets owned by the Council, but not directly occupied, used or consumed in the delivery of Council services. Examples of non-operational assets are investment properties and assets that are surplus to requirements, awaiting sale or redevelopment.

#### **Operational Assets**

These are fixed assets held and occupied, used or consumed by the Council in the direct delivery of those services for which it has either a statutory or discretionary responsibility.

#### **Operational Boundary**

This is a measure of the most money the Council would normally borrow at any time during a financial year. It may be exceeded temporarily, but a regular pattern of borrowing above this level should be avoided.

### PA92

These are tables of figures used by actuaries for standard mortality reflecting mortality experience in the period 1991-94, with assumptions for future rates of change. The 'mc' to 'medium cohort' which was introduced to reflect the increased life expectancy of a specific age group of retirees.

#### **Past Service Cost**

For a defined benefit pension scheme, the increase in the present value of the scheme liabilities related to employee service in prior periods arising in the current period as a result of the introduction of, or improvement to, retirement benefits.

#### **Post Balance Sheet Events**

Events, both favourable and unfavourable, which occur between the balance sheet date and the date on which the Statement of Accounts is signed by the responsible finance officer.

#### Precept

The amount that a Precepting Council requires from a Charging Council to meet its expenditure requirements.

# **Precepting Council**

Local Authorities, including parish councils and police authorities, which cannot levy a council tax directly on the public but have the power to precept Charging Authorities (District Councils).

# Prior Year Adjustments (or Prior Period Adjustments)

Those material adjustments applicable to prior years arising from changes in accounting policies or from the correction of fundamental errors. They do not include normal recurring conditions or adjustments of accounting estimates made in prior years.

### Provisions

Amounts set aside in the accounts for future liabilities that are likely to be incurred, but which cannot accurately be quantified.

## Prudence

The concept that revenue is not anticipated but is recognised only when realised in the form either of cash or of other assets, the ultimate cash realisation of which can be assessed with reasonable certainty.

## **Prudential Indicators**

The Local Government Act 2003 specifies a number of prudential indicators covering both capital and treasury management activities which Councils must set as part of their budget process. They are designed to show the affordability of the capital programme and that the Council's borrowing is prudent and sustainable.

# Public Works Loan Board (PWLB)

A government agency that lends money to public bodies for capital purposes. At present nearly all borrowers are local authorities. Monies are drawn from the National Loans Fund and rates of interest are determined by the Treasury. Councils are free to borrow as much as they like from the PWLB provided that it is prudent, affordable, sustainable and within the prudential indicators set at full council.

### **Realisable Value**

The value of the asset at existing use, if sold between a willing buyer and a willing seller.

# **Related Party**

Two or more parties are related where one party has control or is able to influence the financial or operational policies of another.

### Reserves

Amounts set aside in the accounts for the purpose of defraying particular future expenditure. A distinction is drawn between reserves and provisions, which are set up to meet known liabilities.

### **Residual Value**

The net realisable value of an asset at the end of its useful life. Residual values are based on current prices at the date of the acquisition (or revaluation) of the asset and do not take account of expected future price changes.

### **Retirement Benefits**

All forms of consideration given by an employer in exchange for services rendered by employees that are payable after the completion of employment. Retirement benefits do not include termination benefits payable as a result of either an employer's decision to terminate an employee's employment before the normal retirement date or an employee's decision to accept voluntary redundancy in exchange for those benefits, because these are not given in exchange for services rendered by employees.

### **Revaluation Reserve**

This account contains surpluses and losses arising from the periodic valuation of fixed assets.

## **Revenue Expenditure**

Expenditure incurred on the day-to-day running of the Council. This mainly includes employee costs, general running expenses and capital financing costs.

## Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute (REFCUS)

Expenditure which may be properly capitalised, but which does not result in, or remain matched with, tangible fixed assets.

## **Revenue Support Grant (RSG)**

A general central government grant paid to the Income and Expenditure Account in support of the Charging Council's revenue expenditure.

## **Scheme Liabilities**

The liabilities of a defined benefit pension scheme for outgoings due after the valuation date. Scheme liabilities measured using the projected unit method reflect the benefits that the employer is committed to provide for service up to the valuation date.

# Section 151 Officer (S151)

The Section 151 Officer is required by the Local Government Act 1972 and by the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2003 to ensure that the Council's budgeting, financial management, and accounting practices meet relevant statutory and professional requirements. Furthermore section 25 of the Local Government Act 2003 requires the Section 151 Officer to comment on the robustness of the budget estimates and the adequacy of reserves. In York the Section 151 Officer is Ian Floyd, Director of Customer and Business Support Services.

# Service Reporting Code of Practice (SeRCOP)

Prepared and published by CIPFA, the Service Reporting Code of Practice (SeRCOP) replaced the previous Best Value Accounting Code of Practice (BVACOP). It is reviewed annually to ensure that it develops in line with the needs of modern Local Government, Transparency, Best Value and public services reform. SeRCOP establishes proper practices with regard to consistent financial reporting for services and in England and Wales, it is given legislative backing by regulations which identify the accounting practices it propounds as proper practices under the Local Government Act 2003.

### Settlement

An irrevocable action that relieves the employer (or the defined benefit pension scheme) of the primary responsibility for a pension obligation and eliminates significant risks relating to the obligation and the assets used to effect the settlement. Settlements can include: a lump-sum cash payment to

#### GLOSSARY

scheme members in exchange for their rights to receive specified pension benefits; the purchase of an irrevocable annuity contract sufficient to cover vested benefits; and the transfer of scheme assets and liabilities relating to a group of employees leaving the scheme.

#### Subsidiary

This is an entity over which the reporting Authority is able to exercise control over operating and financial policies and is able to gain benefits from the entity or is exposed to the risk of potential losses arising from this control.

#### **Support Services**

The costs of departments that provide professional and administrative assistance to services.

#### **Tangible Fixed Assets**

These are assets with a physical substance that yield benefits to the Council and the services it provides for a period of more than one year.

### **Temporary Borrowing/Investment**

Money borrowed or invested for an initial period of less than one year.

#### **Trading Services**

These are activities of the Council where the workers are directly employed to carry out specified tasks. Such organisations were formerly known as Direct Service Organisations (DSO). In York the work is undertaken under the name of Neighbourhood Services.

### **Treasury Management**

This is the process by which the Authority controls its cash flow and its borrowing and lending activities.

### Trust Funds

Money owned by an individual or organisation that is administered by the Council.

### **Unapportionable Central Overheads**

These are overheads from which no user benefits, therefore they cannot be allocated to a service area.

#### **Useful Life**

The period over which the Council will derive benefits from the use of an asset.

#### **Vested Rights**

In relation to a defined benefit pension scheme these are for active members, benefits to which they would unconditionally be entitled on leaving the scheme, for deferred pensioners, their preserved rights and for pensioners, pensions to which they are entitled.

#### Work in Progress

The value of work done on an uncompleted project that has not been recharged to the appropriate account at the balance sheet date.

#### Write Out

Removal of an Asset by charging to the CIES, or reversal of accumulated depreciation against a fixed asset on revaluation of that asset.